

B. HISTORY

Archeology and Prehistory

0422. 1961 ony khêeriin shinzhilgêenij khêrêglêgdêkhüün / êrkhêlsên N. Sêr-odzav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Sh.U.A.Kh., 1963.
86 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 3, fasc. 2-7)
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
"Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn êrdêm shinzhilgêenij khêvlêl."
Reproduced from hand-written copy.
T.p. dated 1962.
Series vol. no. incorrectly indicated as being t. 2 on t.p. and on individual papers.
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: Sûkhbaatar Ajmagt yavuulsan êrtnij sudlalyn khajguulyn azhlyn tukhaj / N. Sêr-odzav -- Mongol-Ungaryn khamtarsan êrtnij sudlalyn shinzhilgêenij tukhaj / N. Sêr-odzav -- 1961 ond Kharaagijn Noên uul khavod êrtnij sudlalyn maltlaga khajguul khijsên tukhaj / Ts. Dorzhisürên -- Khovd ajmgijn Mankhan sumyn nutagt êrtnij sudlalyn maltlagê khajgul khijsên tukhaj / V. V. Volkov, Ts. Dorzhisürên -- Mongol-Ardchilsan Germany shinzhilgêenij angijn azhlyn tukhaj / Kh. Pêrlêê -- Khövsgöl ajmgijn Ulaan-uul sumand khijsên êrtnij sudlalyn têmdêglêl / Ts. Gochoo, Ts. Dorzhisürên.
1. Archeological expeditions--Mongolia. 2. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS798.3.A73 v.3 no.2-7
0423. Andersson, J. Gunnar.
Children of the yellow earth : studies in prehistoric China. -- London : Kegan, Paul, 1934.
346 p.
DS715.A52 1973
0424. Arkheologiya, êtnografiya i antropologiya Mongolij : [sbornik statej] / Otv. redaktory A.P. Derevyanko, Sh. Natsagdorzh. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskogo otd-nie, 1987.
257 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii. Akademiya nauk MNR. Institut istorii.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Ethnology--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS798.3.A722 1987
0425. Arkheologiya i êtnografiya Mongolii / otv. red., A. P. Okladnikov. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sib. otd-nie, 1978.
220 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i

Archeology and Prehistory

filosofii.

1. Mongolia--Antiquities--Collected works. 2. Ethnology--Mongolia--Collected works.
DS793.M7A7

0426. Arkheologiya i étnografiya narodov Dal'nego Vostoka : sbornik nauchnykh trudov / [redkollegiya, Zh.V. Andreeva (otv. red.), I.S. Zhushchikhovskaya, A.M. Pevnov]. -- Vladivostok : Akademiya nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi nauch. tsentr, 1984.

80 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Institut istorii, arkheologii i étnografii narodov Dal'nego Vostoka.

Includes bibliographies.

1. Soviet Far East (R.S.F.S.R.)--Antiquities. 2. Russian S.F.S.R.--Antiquities. 3. Ethnology--Russian S.F.S.R.--Soviet Far East.

DK771.D3A74 1984

0427. Belokobyl'skij, Yurij Georgievich.

Bronzovyj i rannij zheleznyj vek Yuzhnoj Sibiri : istoriya idej i issledovanij XVIII-pervaya tret' XX v. / Yu.G. Belokobyl'skij ; otvetstvennyj redaktor Yu.S. Khudyakov. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1986.

166 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 157-[165]).

1. Bronze age--Russian S.F.S.R.--Minusinsk Basin. 2. Iron age--Russian S.F.S.R.--Minusinsk Basin. 3. Bronze age--Russian S.F.S.R.--Siberia. 4. Iron age--Russian S.F.S.R.--Siberia. 5. Minusinsk Basin (R.S.F.S.R.)--Antiquities. 6. Siberia (R.S.F.S.R.)--Antiquities.

GN778.32.S65B45 1986

0428. Chard, Chester S.

Northeast Asia in prehistory / by Chester S. Chard. -- [Madison] : University of Wisconsin Press, 1974.

xvi, 214 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Man, Prehistoric--East (Far East) 2. East (Far East)--Antiquities. 3. Man, Prehistoric--Russia, Asian. 4. Russia, Asian--Antiquities.

GN855.E27C47

0429. Dorzh, Dorzhkhandyn.

Mongolyn paleolit / D. Dorzh, D. Tsêvêendorzh ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlēl, 1978.

156 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.

Title in Russian on p. 103: Paleolit Mongolii.

At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tûûkhijn Khûrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 99-102).

1. Paleolithic period--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.

DS798.3.D675 1978

Archeology and Prehistory

0430. Dorzh, Dorzhkhandyn.
 Neolit vostochnoj Mongolii / D. Dorzh ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhev. -- Ulan-Bator : Izd-vo Akademii nauk MNR, 1971.
 170 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.
 In Russian.
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki. Institut istorii.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 91-[94]).
 1. Neolithic period--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities. 3. Dornod Ajmag (Mongolia)--Antiquities.
 DS798.3.D676 1971
0431. Dorzh, Dorzhkhandyn.
 Petroglify Mongolii / D. Dorzh, E.A. Novgorodova ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Izd-vo AN MNR, 1975-
 v. <1> (281 p.) : ill. ; 22 cm.
 At head of title: Institut istorii Akademii nauk Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 Library has: v.1.
 1. Petroglyphs--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.
 GN799.P4D67 1975
0432. Dorzhsürên, Ts.
 B.N.M.A. Ulsyn nutag dakh' chuluun zêvsgijn üeijn sudlalyn bajdal / Ts. Dorzhsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khürēēlêngijn Khēvlēl, 1957.
 10 p. ; 26 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khürēēlên.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Stone age--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.
 GN855.M65D68 1957
0433. Drevnemongol'skie goroda / S.V. Kiselev [... et al.]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1965.
 367 p. : ill. (some col.), plans (some folded), ports. ; 27 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.--Mongolia. 3. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia.
 DS798.3.D72 1965
0434. Drevnie kul'tury Mongolii / otvetstvennyj redaktor R.S. Vasil'evskij. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1985.
 231 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongolia--Civilization. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.
 DS798.3.D75 1985

Archeology and Prehistory

0435. Ertnij sudlal, ugsaatny zūjn bütêl / redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlê-
liijn Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Khoroo, 1963.
55 p. : ill. ; 26 cm. -- (Studia archeologica ; t. 2, fasc. [4-9])
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
"Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn êrdêm shinzhilgêenij khêvlêl."
Colophon dated 1961.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: 40 zild BNMA Ulsad khijsên êrtnij sudlalyn shinzhilgêê / N. Sêr-odzhav --
Mongolyn Khûrliijn ūeijn khadny zurag / D. Dorzh -- Gov'-Altaj Tsagaan golyn khadny zu-
rag / Ts. Dorzhsūrên -- Ōmnō-Gov', Ōvōrkhangaj ajmguudyn gov talyn nutgaar êrtnij sud-
lalyn khajguul khijsên n' / Kh. Pêrlêê -- Mongol badarchny tukhaj / Ts. Gochoo -- 1959
ond Dundgov' ajmagt êrtnij khajguul khijsên tukhaj / V. Volkov.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Ethnology--Mongolia.
DS798.3.A73 v.2 no.4-9
0436. Granö, Johannes Gabriel, 1882-
Archäologische Beobachtungen von meinen Reisen in den nördlichen Grenzgegenden
Chinas in den Jahren 1906 und 1907 / von J.G. Granö. -- [Helsingfors : Société Finno-
Ougrienne, 1908?]
54, [16] p. : ill., maps (1 fold.) ; 23 cm. -- (Aikakauskirja -- Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura
; v. 26, no. 3).
Photocopy of original.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS793.M7G7
0437. Ivashina, Larisa Gavrilovna.
Neolit i eneolit lesostepnoj zony Buryatii / L.G. Ivashina. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka,
Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1979.
154 p., [1] fold. leaf of plates : ill., maps ; 26 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij
institut obshchestvennykh nauk.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 149-[155]).
1. Neolithic period--Russian S.F.S.R.--Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. 2. Copper Age--Russian
S.F.S.R.--Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. 3. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--Antiquities.
GN776.22.B93I94
0438. K voprosu drevnejshej istorii Mongolii / redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShU Aka-
demijn Khêvlêl, 1964.
100 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 3, fasc. 8-10)
In Russian.
Titles in Mongolian (Cyrillic) in table of contents.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: Pervobytnaya Mongoliya / A. P. Okladnikov -- Iz istorii izucheniya pamyatni-
kov bronzovogo veka MNR / V. V. Volkov -- Arkheologicheskie razvedki v Vostochnom
ajmake MNR v 1962 godu / N. Sêr-odzhav.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Bronze Age--Mongolia.

Archeology and Prehistory

DA798.3.A73 v.3 no.8-10

0439. Larichev, Vitalij Epifanovich.
Aziya dalëkaya i tajnstvennaya (očerki puteshestvij za drevneostyami po Mongolii). -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, 1968.
292 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities.
GN855.C6L3
0440. Mania, Dietrich.
Archäologische Studien in der zentralen Mongolei / Dietrich Mania. -- Halle : Martin-Luther-Universität, 1963.
42 p. : ill. (17 leaves of plates), maps ; 29 cm. -- (Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universität Halle, Gesellschafts- und Sprachwissenschaftliche Reihe ; Jahrg. 12, Nr. 11)
Photocopy of original.
At head of title: Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia. <Title>
DS793. + M7M29
0441. Maringer, Johannes, 1902-
Contribution to the prehistory of Mongolia, a study of the prehistoric collections from Inner Mongolia. Together with the catalogue prepared by Folke Bergman. -- Stockholm, 1950.
xii, 216 p. : ill., maps (1 fold. col.) ; 30 cm. -- (Reports from the scientific expedition to the north-western provinces of China under the leadership of Dr. Sven Hedin. The Sino-Swedish Expedition. Publication 34. -VII. Archaeology, 7)
Includes bibliographical references (p. 209-211).
1. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS793. + M7M37
0442. Mongol'skij arkheologicheskij sbornik : Posvyashchaetsya slavnomu XL-letiyu Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki / otv. red. S. V. Kiselev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1962.
109 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia.
DS798.3.M667 1962
0443. Mongolyn arkheologi / redaktor N. Sër-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlëkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khëvlël, 1987.
156 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Arkheologijn sudlal = Studia archaeologica ; t. 12, fasc. 1)
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Archeology--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities. 3. Mongolia--History.
DS798.3.A73 v.12

Archeology and Prehistory

0444. Mongolyn ёrtний т  khijn аsuудал / [redaktor N. S  r-odzhev]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhl  kh Ukhaany Akademijn Kh  vl  l, 1976.
122 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Arkheologijn sudlal = Studia archaeologica ; t. 7, fasc. 1-9)
Contributions in Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Mongolia--History.
DS798.3.A73 v.7 no.1-9
0445. Mongolyn ёrtний т  khijn sudlal / redaktor N. S  r-odzhev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhl  kh Ukhaany Akademijn Kh  vl  l, 1979.
147 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (Arkheologijn sudlal = Studia archaeologica ; t. 7, fasc. 10-18)
Contributions in Mongolian (Cyrillic) and Russian.
T.p. dated 1978.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Mongolia--History.
DS798.3.A73 v.7 no.10-18
0446. Namnandorz, Ochiryn.
Gajkhamshigt bat b  kh khash chuluu / O. Namnandorz ; redaktor D  g  rs  r  n, Natsag-yum. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Kh  vl  l, 1955.
20 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Bound with: Mongold sonirkholtoj tom ногоон khash ankh удаа oldov / O. Namnandorz -- Shin   oldson n  g tamga / N. S  r-odzhev.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Jade art objects--Mongolia.
DS798.3.N363
0447. Namnandorz, Ochiryn.
Mongold sonirkholtoj tom ногоон khash ankh удаа oldav / O. Namnandorz ; redaktor L. Natsag-yum. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhl  kh Ukhaan. D   d Bolovsrolын Kh  r   l  ngijn Erd  m Shinzhilg   n Kh  vl  ljin gazar, 1959.
8 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Bound with: Gajkhamshigt bat b  kh khash chuluu / O. Namnandorz -- Shin   oldson n  g tamga / N. S  r-odzhev.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Jade art objects--Mongolia.
DS798.3.N363
0448. Navaan, D.
Ertний Mongolyn т  khijn dursгалууд : ёrtний т  kh, dursгал sudlan sonirkhogch, muzej, kabinetyn azhiltan nart zoriulsan garyn avlaga / D. Navaan ; redaktor D. Dorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU-yn Soyolyn Yaamny Kh  vl  l, 1980.
204 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes Russian-Mongolian glossary (p. 103-109).
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Mongolia--History.

Archeology and Prehistory

DS798.3.N38 1980

0449. Navaan, D.

Övög Mongol khêl, bichgijn chukhag dursgal / D. Navaan, B. Sum'yaabaatar ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav, Ts. Shagdarsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêv-lēl, 1987.

154 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summaries in Russian.

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tüükhijn Khūrēēlēn.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Unikal'nyj pamyatnik protomongol'skogo yazyka i pis'ma.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Arkheologijn sudalgaa / D. Navaan -- Khêl, bichgijn sudalgaa / B. Sum'yaa-baatar.

1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Proto-Mongolian language.

DS798.3.N385 1987

0450. Nei Menggu lishi wenwu. -- Hohhot, 1987.

162 p.

IP

0451. Nei Menggu minzu wenwu. -- Hohhot, 1987.

172 p.

IP

0452. Nei Menggu wenwu guji jianshu / Nei Menggu daxue Menggu shi yanjiu shi bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1977.

95 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--Antiquities. 2. Historic sites--China--Inner Mongolia.

DS793.M7N492 1977

0453. Nei Menggu wenwu guji sanji / Lu Minghui deng bianxie. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1988.

2, 229 p., [10] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--Antiquities. 2. China--Antiquities. 3. Historic sites--China--Inner Mongolia.

DS793.M7M493 1988

0454. Novgorodova, Eleonora Afanas'evna.

Drevnyaya Mongoliya : nekotorye problemy khronologii i êtnokul'turnoj istorii / E.A. Novgorodova. -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1989.

381 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostokovedeniya.

Archeology and Prehistory

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 349-[376]) and index.

1. Mongolia--Antiquities.

DS798.3.N68 1989

0455. Okladnikov, Aleksey Pavlovich, 1908-

Der Mensch kam aus Sibirien : Russische Archäologen auf den Spuren fernöstlicher Frühkulturen / Alexej Pawlowitsch Okladnikow. -- Wien : Verlag Fritz Molden, 1974.

272 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Translation of Russian manuscript: Novoe v arkeologii sovetskogo dal'nego vostoka. Translated by Ernst Neumayr.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Siberia, Eastern--Antiquities. 2. Ethnology--East Asia.

DK757.O415

0456. Okladnikov, Aleksey Pavlovich, 1908-

Paleolit Mongolii / A.P. Okladnikov ; otvetstvennyj redaktor R.S. Vasil'evskij. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1986.

231 p., [1] leaf of plates : chiefly ill., port. ; 28 cm. -- (Izbrannye trudy / A.P. Okladnikov)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Paleolithic period--Mongolia. 2. Paleolithic period--Asia, Central. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities. 4. Asia, Central--Antiquities.

GN772.32.M6O432 1986

0457. Okladnikov, Aleksey Pavlovich, 1908-

Paleolit Tsentral'noj Azii : Mojltyn am (Mongoliya) / A. P. Okladnikov ; otvetstvennyj redaktor R. S. Vasil'evskij. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Siborskoe otdelenie, 1981.

459 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Paleolithic period--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.

GN772.32.M6O3

0458. Okladnikov, Aleksey Pavlovich, 1908-

Petroglify Chulutyn-gola (Mongoliya) / A. P. Okladnikov. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1981.

181 p. : chiefly ill. ; 25 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Petroglyphs--Mongolia.

GN799.P4O45 1981

Archeology and Prehistory

0459. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.
Chintolgojn balgasny bichigt vaar. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1959.
6 p. -- (Studia mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 5)
In Mongolian (Cyrillic)
DS19.S78 v.1 no.5
0460. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.
Mongol orny arkheologijn shinzhlêênij товч тоjm / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Khürêêlêngijn Khêvlêl, 1957.
10 p. ; 26 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Khürêêlên.
Bound with the author's: Züün Khêrêm gêdêg êvdêrkhiy khotyg 1953 ond nêmên mal-tsan n'.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia.
DS798.3.P476 1957
0461. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.
Mongol түмний гарлыг тамгаар хажзх судлах н' : түүхх-угсаатны зүйн туршits судал-гaa / Kh. Pêrlêê ; redaktor D. Dorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1976.
270 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Parallel titles and summaries in English and Russian: A study of ethnogenesis of the Mongol tribes through their clan markins [sic]. Izuchenie êtnogeneza mongol'skikh narod-nostej po rodovym znakam.
At head of title: B N M A U Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany akademi. Tüükhijn Khürêêlên.
T.p. dated 1975.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 77-86).
1. Mongols--Origin. 2. Mongols--Antiquities. 3. Livestock brands--Asia. 4. Signs and symbols--Asia.
DS19.P445 1976
0462. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.
Nêgên sharilyn tukhaj / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsro-lyn Khürêêlêngijn Erdêm Shinzhlêênij Khêvlêliijn Gazar, 1959.
5 p. ; ill. ; 25 cm. -- (Studia Mongolica ; t. 1, fasc. 15)
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in English.
Title in English on p. 5: About one unknown mummy.
1. Mummies--Mongolia--Khentij Ajmag. 2. Shamans--Mongolia--History. 3. Khentij Aj-mag (Mongolia)--Antiquities.
DS19.S78 v.1 no.15
0463. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.
Shaazan tolgojn balgasnaas oldson üл мêdgdêkh tamga. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1960.
6 p. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 1, fasc. 8)
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
DS793.M7B18 v.1 no.8

Archeology and Prehistory

0464. Rudenko, Sergej Ivanovich, 1885-
 Frozen tombs of Siberia : the Pazyryk burials of Iron Age horsemen / by Sergei I. Rudenko ; translated and with a preface by M. W. Thompson. -- 1st English ed., with author's revisions. -- Berkeley : University of California Press, 1970.
 xxxvi, 340, 144 p. : ill. (part col.) ; 26 cm.
 Translation of: Kul'tura naseleniya Gornogo altaya v skifskoe vremya.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Altajskij kraj, Russia--Antiquities. 2. Ethnology--Altajskij kraj, Russia. 3. Mounds--Altajskij kraj, Russia.
 GN796.R9R7813 1970
0465. Sêr-odzhav, Namsrajin, 1923-
 Bayanligijn khadny zurag / N. Sêr-Odjav ; redaktor D. Dorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1987.
 161 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
 In Mongolian; summary in English.
 At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaany Akademi, Tüükhijn Khürêêlên.
 "Olon ulsyn mongolch êrdêmtnij V ikh khurald zoriulav"--Half t.p.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Petroglyphs--Mongolia. 2. Bayanlig (Mongolia)--Antiquities.
 GN799.P4S32 1987
0466. Sêr-odzhav, Namsrajin, 1923-
 Dundgov' ajmgijn nutag khürlijn üed / N. Sêr-odzhav, D. Dolgêrsürên ; êrkhêlsên D. Na-vaan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1964.
 40 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 4, fasc. 9)
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Bronze age--Mongolia. 2. Dundgov' Ajmag (Mongolia)--Antiquities.
 DS798.3.A73 v.4 no.9
0467. Sêr-odzhav, Namsrajin, 1923-
 Mongolyn êrtnij tûükh : arkheologijn najruulal / N. Sêr-odzhav ; redaktor D. Dorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1977.
 195 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summaries in English and Russian.
 At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tüükhijn Khürêêlên.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 169-177) and index.
 1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Mongols--History.
 DS798.3.S475 1977
0468. Sêr-odzhav, Namsrajin, 1923-
 Shinê oldson nêg tamga / N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzh-lêkh Ukhaany Khürêê-lêngijn Khêvlêl, 1957.
 6 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 Bound with: Gajkhamshigt bat bêkh khash chuluu / O. Namnandorzh -- Mongold sonir-

Archeology and Prehistory

kholtoj tom nogoon khash ankh udav / O. Namnandorzh.

1. Cylinder seals--Mongolia.

DS798.3.N363

0469. Sovmestnaya Sovetsko-Mongol'skaya istoriko-kul'turnaya ekspeditsiya (1983-1987)
Paleolit i neolit Mongol'skogo Altaya / otvetstvennyj redaktor V.P. Alekseev ; [avtory A.P. Derevyanko ... et al.]. -- Nauch. izd. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1990.

644 p., [1] folded leaf : ill., maps ; 27 cm. -- (Kamennyj vek Mongolii)

Title on added t.p.: Mongolyn Altajn paleolit ba neolit.

On p. preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii -- Akademiya nauk MNR. Institut istorii -- Sovmestnaya sovetsko-mongol'skaya istoriko-kul'turnaya ekspeditsiya.

Includes bibliographical references.

"K kongressu INQUA (Kitaj, 1991)"--T.p.

1. Stone Age--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities. 3. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia. 4. Man, Prehistoric--Mongolia.

GN855.M65S68 1990

0470. Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre, 1881-1955.
Le néolithique de la Chine / par P. Teilhard de Chardin et Pei Wen-chung. -- Beijing : Institut de Géobiologie, 1944.

xiv, 100 p. : ill., 2 fold. maps ; 22 cm.

Photographic reprint.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Neolithic period--China. 2. Man, Prehistoric--China.

GN776.32.C5T44

0471. Tōa Kōko Gakkai. Mōko Chōsahan.
Mōko kōgen ōdanki / Tōa Kōko Gakkai Mōko Chōsahan. -- [Tōkyō] : Nikkō Shoin, [1941].

12, 318 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.

Editor: Egami Namio.

Maps on end papers.

1. Excavations (Archeology)--China--Inner Mongolia. 2. Inner Mongolia (China)--Description and travel.

RBC DS793.M7T6

0472. Torii, Ryūzō, 1870-1953.
Études archéologiques et ethnologiques : populations primitives de la Mongolie orientale / par R. Torii et Kimiko Torii. -- Tokyo : College of Science, Tokyo Imperial University, [1914].

100 leaves, 13 leaves of plates ; 26 cm.

Photoreprint edition of article 4, v. 36 of the Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo.

1. Mongolia--Antiquities. 2. Ethnology--Mongolia.

DS793.M7T66

Archeology and Prehistory

0473. Trever, Kamilla Vasil'evna, 1892-
Excavations in Northern Mongolia, 1924-25. -- Leningrad, 1932.
73, [2] p., 33 plates ; 27 cm. -- (Memoirs of the Academy of History Material Culture : 3).
Photographic reprint.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mounds--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities. 3. Mongolia--Description and travel.
DS793.M7T7
0474. Ulangom : ein skythenzeitliches Gräberfeld in der Mongolei / E. A. Novgorodova ... [et al.]
; mit einem Vorwort von Karl Jettmar. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1982.
xvi, 173 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 76)
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Antiquities.
GN855.M65U42 1982
0475. Volkov, V. V.
Bronzovyj i rannyj zheleznyj vek Severnoj Mongolii / V. V. Volkov ; redaktor N. Sêr-odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1967.
147 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 5, fasc. 1)
In Russian.
Cover title.
Title in Mongolian (Cyrillic) on t.p.: Umart Mongolyn khûrêl, tòmrijn tûrûü üe.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Bronze age--Mongolia. 2. Iron Age--Mongolia. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS798.3.A73 v.5 no.1
0476. Volkov, V. V.
Olennye kamni Mongolii / V. V. Volkov ; redaktor N. Ser-Odzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Izd-vo AN MNR, 1981.
253 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
At head of title: AN MNR, Institut istorii.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 247-253).
[1. Deer stones--Mongolia] 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS798.3.V67 1981

See also entries 0058 0101 0492 0704 1487

General Histories

0477. Bai, Cuiqin.
 Wala shi / Bai Cuiqin zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Changchun : Jilin jiaoyu chubanshe : faxing Jilin sheng Xinhua shudian, 1991.
 2, 251 p., [1] folded leaf of plates ; 20 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu wenku)
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 245-251).
 1. Oirats--History.
 DS19.P35 1991
0478. Balykov, Sandzhi Basanovich, 1894-1943.
 A maiden's honour : a tale of Kalmyk history and society / by Sandji B. Balykov ; translated from the Russian by David Chavchavadze ; notes and glossary by Arash Borman-shinov. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1990.
 201 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Occasional papers ; no. 15) (Publications of the Mongolia Society)
 Translation of: Devich'ya chest'.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 DS798.M575 no.15
0479. Bawden, Charles R.
 The modern history of Mongolia. -- New York : Praeger [1968].
 460 p. : ill., facsimis, maps, ports. ; 22 cm. -- (The Praeger Asia-Africa series)
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongolia--History.
 DS798.B53 1968
0480. Bawden, Charles R.
 The modern history of Mongolia / C.R. Bawden ; afterword by Alan Sanders. -- [2nd ed.]. -- London ; New York : Kegan Paul International, 1989.
 xix, 476 p., [24] p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (KPI paperbacks)
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongolia--History.
 DS798.75.B39 1989
0481. Bazylow, Ludwik.
 Historia Mongolii / Ludwik Bazylow. -- Wroclaw : Zaklad Narodowy im. Ossolinskich, 1981.
 455 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
 Errata slip inserted.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 414-[429]) and indexes.
 1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongols--History.

General Histories

DS798.5.B39 1981

0482. Bogdanov, Mikhajl Nikolaevich, 1878-1919.
 [Ocherki istorij Buryat-mongol'skogo naroda. English. Selections]
 Essays on the history of the Buryat-Mongolian nation / M. N. Bogdanov ; with supplementary articles by B. B. Baradin and N. N. Koz'min ; edited by N. N. Koz'min. -- [S.l. : s.n.. 19??]
 231 leaves ; 29 cm.
 Reproduction of typescript translation by unknown translator.
 T.p. is translation of the original ed.: Verkhneudinsk : Buryat-Mongolian Publishing House, 1926.
 Table of contents with p. numbers of original ed.
 Includes translation of introduction and first 12 chapters (through p. 91 of the original ed.).
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Buryats--History.
 DK759. + B8B613
0483. Bügd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn tüükh / [erönkhij redaktsijn gishүүд B. Shirëndëv ... et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlij Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Khoroo, 1966-1969.
 3 v. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 At head of title: Bügd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhîlêkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tüükhijn Khürêêlên.
 Maps on folded leaves in pockets.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 Contents: 1. bot'. Nën êrtnêês XVII zuun / redaktor Sh. Natsagdorzh -- 2. bot'. 1604-1917 / redaktor Sh. Natsagdorzh, N. Ishzhamts -- 3. bot'. Nën shinê üe / redaktor B. Shirëndëv, M. Sanzhdorzh.
 1. Mongolia--History.
 DS798.5.B8 1966
0484. Bügd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn tüükh / [erönkhij redaktor Kh. Pêrlêê, A. P. Okladnikov ... et al.]. -- Nêmzh, zasvarlasan 3 dakh' khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlij Gazar, 1984.
 713 p., [5] leaves of plates (one folded) : ill., maps ; 23 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 At head of title: BNMAU-yn ShUA-ijn Tüükhijn Khürêêlên. ZSBNKhU-yn ShUA-ijn Dornodakhiny Sudlalyn Khürêêlên.
 Four maps on folded leaf in pocket.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. [681-720]).
 1. Mongolia--History.
 DS798.5.B8 1984
0485. Būgūde Nayiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un teūke / [Būgūde Nayiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un Sinjilekū Uqagan-u Kūriyeleng-ūn Teūke Sudulaqu Gajar jokiyaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kōkeqota : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ūn Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sin-

General Histories

quva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

3 v. in 6 (4, 3353 p.) : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu renmin gongheguo lishi.

Originally published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkh-lêkh Khoroo, 1966-1969.

Includes bibliographical references

1. Mongols--History.

DS798.5.B8 1986

0486. Buriyad Monggol-un tobci teüke / Bodonggud, Abida nayiragulba. -- 2. keb. -- Qayilar : Ö-bör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kôlün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.

2, 8, 114 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Buliyat Menggu jian shi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryats--History.

DK759.B8B88 1983

0487. Curtin, Jeremiah, 1840-1906.

The Mongols : a history / by Jeremiah Curtin ... With a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. -- Boston : Little, Brown, and company, 1908.

xxvi, 426 p., front. (port.), fold. map ; 23.5 cm.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.C8

0488. Dumdadu gadagadu-yin teüke surqu bicig töröl qubiyagsan tobci / "Teüke-yin medelge"-yi Nayiragulqu Keltes nayiragulba ; Odzer ... et al. orcigulba ; Odzer, Cünn-e kinaba. -- Ang-qadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ö-bör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.

2, 11, 653 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Zhong-wai lishi fenlei xuexi gangyao.

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

1. China--History--Outlines, syllabi, etc. 2. World history--Outlines, syllabi, etc.

DS733.C6519 1988

0489. Dumdadu surgaguli-yin teüke-yin medelge-yin kūsünügjigülügsgen tayilburi. -- Kökeqota, 1987.

438 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

0490. Dumdadu Ulus-un teüke-yin medelge-yin asagulta qarigulta. -- Tüngliyyu, 1983.

465 p.

General Histories

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

0491. Ebülgazi Bahadır Han, Khan of Khorezm, 1603-1663.

Histoire des Mogols et les Tatares / par Aboul-Ghazi Béhadour Khan ; publiée, traduite, et annotée par le Baron Desmaisons. -- St. Pétersbourg : Imp. de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, 1871-74. [Zug, Switzerland, Inter Documentation Co., n.d.]

14 cards. 7.5x12.5 cm. (IDC micro-edition)

Microfiche.

Collation of the original: 2 v.

Contents: t. 1. Texte -- t. 2. Traduction.

MIC DS E16h

0492. Erdēm shinzhlġēenij ögüüllüüd / redaktor N. Ishzhamts. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlġkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khġvlġl, 1966.

116 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia historica = Tüükhijn tsuvral ; t. 6, fasc. 4-11)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); three contributions in Russian.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: MAKHN-yn ankhný mġrijn khġtġlbġr / Ts. Sürġnkhorloo -- Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Namd garsan baruun opportunizm, tüünij nijġġm-ġdijn zasġijn ug survalzh / L. Dügġsürġn -- Nekotorye cherty razvitiya aratstva v MNR / S.K. Roshin -- Nekotorye vo-prosy istoriografii sotsialisticheskogo kooperirovaniya sel'skogo khzyajstva v MNR / D. B. Ulymzhiev -- Mongolchuudyn ġġr bġl, ġġr akhujn zarim asuudald (khurimlakh yos) / G. Tsġrġnkhand -- Mongolovedenie v SShA / M. Gol'man -- 1965 ony arkheologijn shinzhlġġēenij olznoos / Kh. Pġrlġġ -- Khġġshin tġġlijn khġshġġnij bichġġsijg unshikh n' / Ts. Khandsürġn.

1. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--History. 2. Mongolia--Study and teaching--United States. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities. 4. Mongolia--Social conditions.

DS798.A2T88 v.6 no.4-11

0493. Gongor, Dügġrijn.

Khalkh товчоон / D. Gongor ; [redaktor Sh. Natsagdorzh]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlġkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khġvlġl, 1970-<1978>

v. <1-2> ; 22 cm.

Cover title.

Vol. 2 has added t.p. in Russian.

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlġkh Ukhaany Akademijn Tüükhijn Khürġġlġn.

Five charts on folded leaves in pocket of vol. 2.

Errata slips inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: I. Khalkh mongolchuudyn övġġ dġġdes ba khalkhyn khaant uls (VIII-XVII zuun) -- II. Khalkh mongolchuudyn nijġġm-ġdijn zasġijn bajguulal (XI-XVII zuun).

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--Politics and government. 3. Mongolia--History.

DS19.G65

0494. Gongor, Dügġrijn.

Qalq-a tobciyan : Qalq-a Monggol-un neyigem, ed-ün jasag-un bayigulul (11-17-dugar

General Histories

jagun) / [D. Gonggor ; redaktor Š. Nacugdorji ; Buu Jin Gang, Kürelbagatur bagulgaba ; Gau-a qargugulba]. -- Anggadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1990.

2 v. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Karka jianshi.

First published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1970-1978.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: 1. Qalq-a Monggolcud-un ebüge degedüs ba Qalq-a-yin qagantu ulus (8-17-dugar jagun) -- 2. Qalq-a Monggolcud-un neyigem ed-ün jasag-un bayigulul (11-17-dugar jagun).

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--Politics and government. 3. Mongolia--History.
DS19.G65 1990

0495. Grousset, René, 1885-1952.

The empire of the steppes : a history of central Asia / translated from the French by Naomi Walford. -- New Brunswick, N.J. : Rutgers University Press, 1970.

xxx, 687 p., maps ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Asia, Central--History.

DS785.G8313

0496. Halkovic, Stephen A.

The Mongols of the West / Stephen A. Halkovic, Jr. -- Bloomington : Research Institute for Inner Asian Studies, Indiana University, 1985.

226 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Indiana University Uralic and Altaic series; v. 148)

English and Oirat.

Includes text and English translation of: Khalimakh khādiyin tuujiyigi khurāji bicikhšen tobci oroshihai.

1. Oirats--History. 2. Oirats--History--Sources.

DS19.H336 1985

0497. Hambly, Gavin, 1934-

Central Asia / editor, Gavin Hambly ; contributors, Gavin Hambly [et al.] -- 1st American edition. -- New York : Delacorte, 1969.

xii, 388 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm. -- (Delacorte world history, v. 16)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 338-355).

1. Asia, Central--History.

DS786.H313 1969b

0498. Heissig, Walther.

Die Mongolen : Ein Volk sucht seine Geschichte / Walther Heissig. -- Neuaufl. -- Düsseldorf : Econ Verlag, c1979.

336 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 325-330) and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.H378 1979

General Histories

0499. Heissig, Walther.

Ein Volk sucht seine Geschichte : die Mongolen und die verlorenen Dokumente ihrer grossen Zeit / Walther Heissig. -- 1. Aufl. -- Düsseldorf : Econ Verlag, 1964.

321 p., [28] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), facsim., maps ; 23 cm.

Maps on lining papers.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 297-[404]) and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.H4 1964

0500. Howorth, Sir Henry Hoyle, 1842-

History of the Mongols, from the 9th to the 19th century ... By Henry H. Howorth ... -- London : Longmans, Green, and co., 1880-88.

2 v. in 3 : fold. maps ; 27 cm.

"Sources from which the history of the Mongols...has been collected": pt.1, p. xvi-xxvii.

Contents: pt.1 The Mongols proper and the Kalmuks...with two maps by E.G. Ravenstein. 1876 -- pt.2. The so-called Tartars of Russia and Central Asia. 1880 -- pt.3. The Mongols of Persia. 1888.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Asia--History.

DS19.H86

0501. Issledovaniya i materialy po istorii Buryatii / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya I.A. Asalkhanov (otv. red.) ... et al.]. -- Ulaanud : [s.n.], 1963.

215 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo kompleksnogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo instituta ; vyp. 11) (Seriya istoricheskaya)

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History.

DK771.B8U54 vyp.11

0502. Jagchid, Sechin, 1914-

Essays in Mongolian studies / Sechin Jagchid. -- Provo, Utah : David M. Kennedy Center for International Studies, Brigham Young University, 1988.

xx, 348 p. : maps ; 23 cm. -- (Monograph series of the David M. Kennedy Center for International Studies, Brigham Young University ; v. 3)

Includes bibliographies and index.

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Inner Mongolia (China)--History. 3. Mongols--History.

DS798.5.J34 1988

0503. Jagchid, Sechin, 1914-

Menggu zhi jinxi / Jagchid Sechin zhu. -- Taipei : Zhonghua wenhua chuban shiye weiyuanhui, Minguo 44 [1955]

2 v. (4, 2, 2, 295 p.) : tables ; 19 cm. -- (Xiandai guomin jiben zhishi congshu ; di 3 ji)

V. 1: 2d printing.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Inner Mongolia (China). 3. Mongolia.

DS19.J33 1955

General Histories

0504. Kafużyński, Stanisław.
 Tradycje i legendy ludów Mongolii / Stanisław Kafużyński. -- Wyd. 1. -- Warszawa : Iskry, 1978.
 409, [3] p., [8] leaves of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 407-[408]).
 1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Epic literature, Mongolian--History and criticism.
 DS798.5.K34
0505. Kashiwabara, Takahisa.
 Mōko chishi / Kashiwabara Takahisa, Hamada Jun'ichi. -- Tokyo : Fuzambō, 1919.
 2 v. (1561, 1230 p.) ; 23 cm.
 1. Mongolia.
 RBC DS793.M7K35
0506. Kostarev, S. P.
 Istoricheskie pamyatniki Buryatii : kratkij spravocnik / S.P. Kostarev ; pod obshchej redaktsiej G.N. Rumyantseva. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1959.
 97 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
 At head of title: Buryatskij filial Geograficheskogo obshchestva Soyuza SSR.
 Includes index of illustrations.
 1. Historic sites--Russian S.F.S.R.--Buryatskaya A.S.S.R.--Guide books. 2. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--Description and travel--Guide books.
 DK771.B8K8
0507. Lattimore, Owen, 1900-1989.
 Studies in frontier history : collected papers, 1928-1958. -- London, New York : Oxford University Press, 1962.
 565 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
 1. Asia, Central--History. 2. China--Boundaries.
 DS786.L3
0508. Legg, Stuart.
 The heartland. -- 1st American ed. -- New York : Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1971, c1970.
 350 p., maps ; 22 cm.
 1. Asia, Central--History.
 DS786.L38 1971
0509. Liu, Jinsuo, 1935-
 Monggol-un quriyanggui teüke / Liu Jin Süve. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.
 8, 367 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol-un teüke-yin medelge-yin cubural bicig)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu shi gaiyao.
 1. Mongols--History.

General Histories

DS19.L58 1985

0510. Ma, Dazheng.

Weilat Menggu shi rumen / Ma Dazheng, Cai Jiayi bianzhu ; Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan minzu yanjiu suo minzu lishi yanjiu shi zhubian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Xining : Qinghai renmin chubanshe : Qinghai sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1989.

3, 3, 270 p. ; 19 cm. -- (Zhongguo minzu shi rumen congshu)

"Weilat Menggu shi Han wen zhu shumu lu": p. 221-270.

1. Oirats--History. 2. China, Northwest--Ethnic relations. 3. Mongolia--Ethnic relations.

DS19.M328 1989

0511. Manzhigeev, Ivan Matveevich, 1897-1953.

Yangutskij Buryatskij rod : opyt istoriko-ëtnograficheskogo issledovaniya / I. M. Manzhigeev. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1960.

232 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Errata slip inserted.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 227-[231]).

1. Buryats.

DK771.B8M3 1960

0512. Materialy po istorii i filologii Tsentral'noj Azii, vypusk 2 / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya G. N. Rumyantsev (otv. red.) ... et al.]. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1965.

256 p. : ill. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy / Akademiya nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdelenie, Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut ; vyp. 16) (Seriya vostokovedeniya)

Vol. [1] of this title published in 1962 as v. 8 of this series.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Asia, Central--History. 2. Asia, Central--Literatures.

DK771.B8U54 vyp.16

0513. Materialy po istorii i filologii Tsentral'noj Azii, vypusk 3 / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya G. N. Rumyantsev (otv. red.) ... et al.]. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1968.

200 p. : ill. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo instituta obshchestvennykh nauk ; vyp. 1) (Seriya vostokovedeniya)

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial.

Vols. [1] and 2 of this title published in 1962 and 1965 as v. 8 and 16 of series Trudy Buryatskogo kompleksnogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo instituta.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Asia, Central--Literatures. 2. Asia, Central--History. 3. Buddhism--Asia.

DK771.B8B85 vyp. 1

0514. Materialy po istorii i filologii tsentral'noj Azii, vypusk 4 / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya B. V. Semichov (otv. red.) ... et al.]. -- Ulaanud : [s. n.], 1970.

General Histories

216 p. : ill., map ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Buryatskogo instituta obshchestvennykh nauk ; vyp. 12) (Seriya vostokovednaya)

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial.

Vols. [1] and 2 of this title published in 1962 and 1965 as v. 8 and 16 of series Trudy Buryatskogo kompleksnogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo instituta ; v. 3 of this title published as v. 1 of the present series.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Asia, Central--History. 2. Asia, Central--Languages.

DK771.B8B85 vyp.12

0515. Menggu shi wengao / Nei Menggu shehui kexueyuan Menggu shi yanjiu suo. -- Hohhot : gaishe, 1976-

v. ; 26 cm.

Title also in Mongolian (Mongolian script): Monggol teüke sudulul-un tegübüri.

Editor and imprint varies.

Description based on v. 3.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v.1,3,4.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.M444

0516. Menggu shi yanjiu lunwenji / Lu Minghui, Yu Dajun, Gao Wende bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxingsuo faxing, 1984.

[1], [1], 246 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.M448 1984

0517. Menggu zu jianshi / Nei Menggu zizhiq Menggu yuwen lishi yanjiu suo "Menggu zu jianshi" bianxie zu. -- Xiuding ben, di 2 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1977 [i.e. 1979].

3, 148 p. ; 21 cm.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--China--History.

DS19.M453 1979

0518. Menggu zu jianshi / Nei Menggu zizhiq Menggu yuwen lishi yanjiu suo "Menggu zu jianshi" bianxie zu. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1985.

8, 590 p. ; 21 cm.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--China--History.

DS19.M454 1985

0519. Menggu zu tongshi / Nei Menggu shekeyuan lishi suo "Menggu zu tongshi" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe, 1991.

3 v. (1201 p.) ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

General Histories

Library has: v. 1-3.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.M467 1991

0520. Monggol teūke-yin tuqai ügülei-üd / Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Monggol Teūke Sudulqu Tasug nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.
5, 411 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Colophon title.
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu shi lunwen ji.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.M636 1981
0521. Monggol teūke-yin ügülei-üd / Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol Teūke-yin Neyigemlig-ece erki-len nayiragulba. -- [Kökeqota? : Tus Neyigemlig?, 1980?]
231 p. ; 27 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Editor in hPhags-pa script on cover.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.M6366 1980
0522. Monggol ündüsüten-ü tobci teūke / Öbör Monggol-un Öbertegen Jasaqu Oron-u Monggol Kele Teūke Sudulqu Gajar-un "Monggol ündüsüten-ü tobci teūke"-yi Nayiragulun Bicikü Duguyilang. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1977 [i.e. 1978].
4, 240 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Translation of: Menggu zu jianshi.
Title in Chinese in added colophon.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--China--History.
DS19.M45319 1978
0523. Monggol ündüsüteni tobçi tūūki / Öbör Monggol-in Eberên Zasaxu Oroni Monggol Kele Tūūki Sudulxu Gazar-in "Monggol ündüsüteni tobçi tūūki"-igi Nayiruulun Biçikü Duguyilang ; [Dorba todoçilaba]. -- Angxani keb. -- Ürümçi : Şinjiyang-giyin Arad-in Keblel-in Xorô : Şinjiyang-giyin Şinxuva Nom-in Delgüür tarxâba, 1979.
4, 250 p. ; 21 cm.
In Oirat script.
Translation of: Menggu zu jianshi.
Title in Chinese in added colophon.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--China--History.
DS19.M45319 1979

General Histories

0524. Die Mongolen : Beiträge zu ihrer Geschichte und Kultur / herausgegeben von Michael Weiers unter Mitwirkung von Veronika Veit und Walther Heissig. -- Darmstadt : Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1986.
xx, 632 p., [32] p. of plates : ill. ; 20 cm.
Maps on lining papers.
Includes bibliographical references (p. [513]-561) and index.
1. Mongols. 2. Mongols--History.
DS19.M6395 1986
0525. Morgan, David, 1945-
The Mongols / David Morgan. -- Oxford, UK ; New York : B. Blackwell, 1986.
xi, 238 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (The Peoples of Europe)
Includes bibliographical references (p. [207]-218) and index.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.M67 1986
0526. Parker, Edward Harper, 1849-1926.
A thousand years of the Tartars / by E. H. Parker ... -- 2d ed., rev. and reset. -- London : Dawson of Pall Mall, 1969.
4 p. l., [xi]-xii p., 2 l., 288 p., front., plates, fold. maps ; 23 cm. -- (Half-title: History of civilization. [Pre-history and antiquity])
Reprint of 1924 edition.
1. Tatars. 2. China--History. 3. Turks.
DS25.P2 1969
0527. Phillips, Eustace Dockray.
Monggol-un teüke : Cinggis Qagan kiged tegün-ü jalgamjilagcid / E. D. Fillips jokiyaba ; [Okada Yaponcilaba ; Gomborincin Monggolcilaba ; Odqon kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Aymag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.
2, 3, 213 p., [34] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Translation of Japanese translation of: The Mongols.
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu shi.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.P519 1983
0528. Phillips, Eustace Dockray.
The Mongols / E. D. Phillips. -- London : Thames and Hudson, 1969.
208 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Ancient peoples and places ; v. 64)
Includes bibliographical references (p. 157-160).
1. Mongols.
DS19.P5 1969b
0529. Phillips, Eustace Dockray.
The royal hordes : nomad peoples of the steppes / by E. D. Phillips. -- New York :

General Histories

McGraw-Hill, 1965.

144 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (part fold.) ; 22 cm. -- (Library of the early civilizations)
Includes bibliographical references.

1. Horde. 2. Asia, Central--Antiquities.

DS785.P53

0530. Spuler, Bertold, 1911-

Geschichte der Mongolen, nach östlichen und europäischen Zeugnissen des 13. und 14. Jahrhunderts / Bertold Spuler. -- Zürich : Artemis Verlag, 1968.

278 p. : col. maps ; 18 cm. -- (Die Bibliothek des Morgenlandes).

Maps on lining papers.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [17]-21) and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S56 1968

0531. Spuler, Bertold, 1911-

History of the Mongols, based on Eastern and Western accounts of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries / translated from the German by Helga and Stuart Drummond. -- Berkeley : University of California Press, 1972.

x, 221 p., maps ; 23 cm. -- (The Islamic world series)

Translation of: Geschichte der Mongolen.

Includes bibliographical references.

DS19.S5613 1972

0532. Spuler, Bertold, 1911-

The Mongols in history / translated by Geoffrey Wheeler. -- New York : Praeger, 1971.

ix, 166 p., map (on lining papers) ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S5713

0533. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Menggu shehui zhidu shi / B. Ya. Fulajimirzuofu zhu ; Liu Rongjun yi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1980.

3, 2, 438 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation of: Obshchestvennyj stroj mongolov.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 309-337) and indexes.

1. Mongols--Social conditions. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.V512 1980

0534. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Môkô shakai seidoshi / Borisu Urajimirutsofu cho ; Gaimushô Chôسابu yaku. -- Tôkyô : Nihon Kokusai Kyôkai, Shôwa 12 [1937].

2, 7, 3, 296 p. ; 23 cm.

Translation of: Obshchestvennyj stroj mongolov.

Includes bibliographical references.

General Histories

1. Mongols--Social conditions. 2. Mongols--History.
DS19.V516 1937

0535. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Obshchestvennyj stroj mongolov : mongol'skij kochevoj feodalizm / B. Ya. Vladimirtsov. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1934.

xi, 223 p. ; 26 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk Soyuzu Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [197]-207) and indexes.

1. Mongols--Social conditions. 2. Mongols--History.
DS19.V5 1934

0536. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Le régime social des Mongols : le féodalisme nomade / préface par René Grousset ; traduction par Michel Carsow. -- Paris : Adrien Maisonneuve, 1948.

xviii, 291 p., map.

Microfilm copy (negative) 1 reel. 35 mm.

Publications du Musée Guimet. Bibliothèque d'études, t. 52.

Translation of: Obshchestvennyj stroj mongolov.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [253]-267).

MIC DS V865r

0537. Wai Meng zhengjiao zhidu kao. -- Taipei : Academia Sinica, 1962.

444 p. ; 22 cm.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.W335

0538. Wang, Hongjun.

Zhungar de lishi yu wenwu / Wang Hongjun, Liu Ruzhong. -- Di 1 ban. -- Xining : Qinghai renmin chubanshe : Qinghai sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1984.

3, 2, 186 p., [32] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.W265 1984

0539. Weilat shi lunwenji : Xinjiang shifan daxue xuebao zhuanhao. -- Urumqi : Xinjiang shifan daxue xuebao bianji shi, 1987.

350 p. ; 21 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian and Oirat scripts).

IP

0540. Yanai, Watari, 1875-1926.

Môko shi kenkyû / Yanai Watari cho; Iwai Hirosato ... [et al.] hen. -- Fukkokuban. -- Tôkyô : Tôkô shoin, Shôwa 41 [1966].

45, 986, 30, 117, 50 p. : ill., facsimils., col. map, port. ; 22 cm.

Yanai Hakushi chijutsu mokuroku: p. 5-10 (1st group).

Includes bibliographical references (p. 1-117 (4th group)).

General Histories

1. Mongols--History.
DS19.Y3 1966

0541. Yu, Yuanan.

Nei Menggu lishi gaiyao / Yu Yuanan. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shanghai : Shanghai renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Shanghai faxing suo faxing, 1958.

2, 169 p., [21] p. of plates (some folded) : ill., maps ; 21 cm.

Parallel title and author statement also in Mongolian (Cyrillic): Övör Mongolyn tүүkhijn najruulal / Yuj. Bayan.

Fifth printing, 1962.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia (Inner Mongolia)--History.
DS793.M7Y8 1958

0542. Zalkind, Evgenij Mikhailovich.

Prisoedinenie Buryatii k Rossii / E. M. Zalkind. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1958.

317 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akedemiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History. 2. Buryats--History.
DK771.B8Z3

0543. Zhamtsran, L.

BNMAU-yn tүүkh : khuv'sgalyn ömnökh üe / L. Zhamtsran. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovсролын Yaamny khêvlêl, 1972.

239 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title: Bүгд Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn tүүkh.

"Dund surguulijn IX-X ангид үзнэ."

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.
DS798.5.Z48 1972

0544. Zhongguo beifang minzu guanxi shi / "Zhongguo beifang minzu guanxi shi" bianxie zu. --

Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1987.

3, 5, 2, 520 p., [7] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China, Northwest--Ethnic relations--History. 2. Manchuria (China)--Ethnic relations--History. 3. Ethnology--China, Northwest. 4. Ethnology--China--Manchuria.
DS730.C449258 1987

0545. Zhongguo lidai gezu jinianbiao / Lin Gan, Lu Junling hebian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei

Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1980 (1981 printing).

8, 3, 705 p. ; 21 cm.

General Histories

1. China--History--Chronology.

DS733.C63 1980

0546. Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui. Nianhui (1979 : Hohhot)

Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui chengli dahui jinian jikan / Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui bian. -- Hohhot : Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui bianyin, 1979.

630 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--China--History--Congresses.

DS793.M7C53 1979

0547. Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui. Nianhui (1980 : Hailar)

Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui lunwen xuanji, 1980 / Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1981.

2, 458 p. : ill., port. ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--China--History--Congresses. 2. Mongols--History--Congresses.

DS793.M7C53 1980

0548. Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui. Nianhui (1981 : Urumqi)

Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui lunwen xuanji, 1981 / Zhongguo Menggu shi xuehui bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

2, 2, 401, 7 p. : port. ; 26 cm.

Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--China--History--Congresses. 2. Mongols--History--Congresses.

DS793.M7C53 1981

0549. Zhou, Kuntian, 1905-

Meng Zang minzu shilue / Xue Renyang zhubian ; Zhou Kuntian bianzhuan. -- Taipei : Taiwan Zhonghua shuju, Minguo 71 [1982].

2, 2, 2, 142 p., [1] folded leaf of plates : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Meng Zang zhishi congshu)

1. Mongols--History. 2. Tibetans--History.

DS19.C576 1982

See also entries 0010 0080 0094 0126 0159 0190 0193 0205 1155 1156 1163

Historical Sources

Altan Tobci

0550. Altan tobci.

Qad-un ündüsün quriyanggui Altan tobci / [Liu Jin Süve tulgan qaricagulju tayilburilaba]. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980.

3, 122 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Huangjin shi gang.

Annotated critical ed. of version first published in collection: Bogda Cinggis Qagan-u cadig. Begejing : Monggol Bicig-ün Qoriy-a, 1927 (reprinted as Altan tobciy-a. Kalgan : Terigün Noyan-u Ordun-u Naribcilaqu Ger-ün Darumal-un Gajar, 1940).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.A58 1980

0551. Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin, fl. 1650-1735. [Altan tobci]

Altan tobci / [Lubsangdanjin ; Coyiji tulgan qaricagulju tayilburilaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.

17, 672 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Full title on p.1 (2nd group): Erten-ü qad-un ündüsüleksen törö yosun-u jokiyal-i tobci-lan quriyagsan altan tobci kemekü orosibai.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Huang jin shi.

T.p. dated 1984.

Critical ed. based on 1937 Ulaanbaatar printed ed.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.B55 1983

0552. Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin, fl. 1650-1735. [Altan tobci]

Altan tobci : a brief history of the Mongols / by bLo-bzan bsTan-'jin ; with a critical introduction by Antoine Mostaert ; and an editor's foreword by Francis Woodman Cleaves. -- Cambridge : Harvard University Press, 1952.

xxvi, iv, 161, 193 p. -- (Scripta mongolica / Harvard-Yenching Institute ; 1)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); editor's foreword in English; introduction in French.

Full Mongolian title on separate title pages: Erten-ü qad-un ündüsüleksen törö yosun-u jokiyal-i tobci-lan quriyagsan Altan tobci kemekü orosibai.

"Reproduction ... of the editio princeps of the Altan tobci published in two volumes at Ulan Batur in December 1937"--p. v.

Historical Sources

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.B55 1952

0553. Altan tobçi : eine mongolische Chronik des XVII. Jahrhunderts von Blo bzan bstan 'jin / Hans-Peter Vietze, Gendeng Lubsang. -- Tokyo : Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, 1992.

xi, 278 p.

In Mongolian (romanized).

Includes index.

1. Mongols--History.

IP

0554. Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin, fl. 1650-1735. [Altan tobci]
Altan товч / khêvlêld bêltgêsên Ts. Shagdar. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1957.

205 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Title in Mongolian script on p. [2]: Altan tobci.

Full title on p. [3]: Ertnij khaadyn ündêslêsên tör êsny zokhiolyg товчлон khuraasan Altan товч khêmêêkh orshivaj.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.B55 1957

0555. Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin, fl. 1650-1735. [Altan tobci]
Altan товч / Luvsandanzan ; khêvlêld bêltgêsên Ts. Shagdar ; redaktor Ts. Ishdorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1990.

192 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

The Altan tobci of Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin transcribed in Cyrillic (Khalkha) Mongolian.

Colophon title.

Author and title also in Mongolian script: Altan tobci / Lubsangdanjan.

Full title on p. [6]: Ertnij khaadyn ündêslêsên tör êsny zokhiolyg товчлон khuraasan Altan товч khêmêêkh orshivaj.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.B55 1990

0556. Blo-bzan-bstan-'jin, fl. 1650-1735. [Altan tobci. Russian]
Altan tobchi : "Zolotoe skazanie" / Lubsan Danzan ; perevod s mongol'skogo, vvedenie, kommentarij i prilozheniya N.P. Shastinoy. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, 1973.

439 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Panyatniki pis'mennosti Vostoka ; 10)

Title also in Mongolian (Mongolian script) on cover: Altan tobci.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Otdelenie istorii. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.B5517 1973

Historical Sources

0557. Mergen Gegen, 1717-1766. [Altan tobci].
Altan tobciy-a. -- [Kalgan] : Terigün Noyan-u Ordun-u Darumal-un Gajar : tarqagan ya-bugulju бүкүй ану, Terigün Noyan-u Ordun-u Sudur Bicig-ün Ger, Bogda Cinggis Qagan-u 739 [1944].
130, 19 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Includes two works with different publication dates; first work (Altan tobciy-a) dated Bogda Cinggis Qagan-u 737 [1942].
Contents: Altan tobciy-a / [Mergen Gegen] -- Monggol üsüg-ün yosun-i todorqayilan gargagsan Altan toli kemegdekü orosibai / Lhmusürüng [sic].
1. Mongols--Genealogy. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Mongolian language--Alphabet.
DS19.M47 1942
0558. Mergen Gegen, 1717-1766. [Altan tobci. Russian & Mongolian].
Altan tobçi : mongol'skaya letopis' XVIII v. / P.B. Baldanzhapov. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1970.
415 p. ; 27 cm.
Russian and Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized).
Full title on p. [261]: Yeke Monggol Ulus-un ündüsün Altan tobci tugui orosibai.
Includes facsimile reproductions of two mss. of the Altan tobci of Mergen Gegen and which belong to the Biblioteka Vostochnogo fakul'teta Leningradskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta and to the BNMAU-yn Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademijn Nomyn San.
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
1. Mergen Gegen, 1717-1766. Altan tobci. 2. Mongols--Genealogy. 3. Mongols--History.
DS19.M4717 1970
0559. Ozawa, Shigeo, 1926-
Altan tobçi (Ogon no shishû) kenkyû / Ozawa Shigeo. -- Tôkyô : Tôkyô Gaikokugo Daigaku, Shôwa 29-35 [1954-1960].
2 v. ; 22 cm. -- (Tôkyô Gaikokugo Daigaku ronshû bessatsu ; 3-4)
Japanese and Mongolian (romanized); introductory matter and notes in Japanese.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Altan tobci. 2. Mongols--History.
DS19.A58309 1954

See also entries 0726 0727 0728 1795

Erdeni-yin Tobci

0560. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.
The bejewelled summary of the origin of Khans = Qad-un ündüsün-ü Erdeni-yin tobçi : a history of the Eastern Mongols to 1662 / Sagang Sechen, Prince of the Ordos Mongols ; newly translated from the original Mongolian [by John R. Krueger]. -- 2nd ed. -- Bloom-

Historical Sources

ington : Mongolia Society, 1967-

v. <1> ; 22 cm. -- (Occasional Papers ; no. 2) (Publications of the Mongolia Society).

Cover title: History of the Eastern Mongols to 1662 (Erdeni-yin tobçi).

Translation of: Erdeni-yin tobci.

"As base text, the Urga (Haenisch) manuscript published in 1955 has been translated"

--p. 4.

Contents: Pt. 1 From the creation of the world to the death of Genghis Khan (1227)

1. Mongols--History.

DS798.M575 no.2

0561. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Erdeni-yin tobci / Sagang Secen ; Ce. Nasunbaljur keblel-ün beledkebe. -- Ulahbator [sic] : [s.n.], 1958 [i.e. 1961].

347 p. ; 29 cm. -- (Monumenta historica Instituti Historiae Comitetti Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t.1, fasc.1)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script); part of t.p. romanized.

Printed ed. based on four mss. in the Mongolian State Public Library.

Errata slip inserted.

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS798. + A3M66 v.1 no.1

0562. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Erdeni-yin tobci / Sagang Secen ; [C. Nasunbaljur keblel-ün beledkebe]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.

6, 612 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuanliu.

Printed ed. based on four mss. in the Mongolian State Public Library.

Originally published: Ulaanbaatar, 1961. (Monumenta historica Instituti Historiae Comitetti Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 1, fasc. 1).

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S6 1981

0563. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Erdeni-yin tobçi : Mongolian chronicle / by Sagang Sečen ; with a critical introduction by Antoine Mostaert ; and an editor's foreword by Francis Woodman Cleaves. -- Cambridge : Harvard University Press, 1956.

4 v. : ill. ; 26 cm. -- (Scripta mongolica / Harvard-Yenching Institute ; 2)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Editor's foreword in English; remaining introductory material in French.

Reproductions of three ms. versions of the Mongolian chronicle.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S6 1956

Historical Sources

0564. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Erdeni-yin tobci (Precious summary) : a Mongolian chronicle of 1662 / Sagang Secen. -- Canberra : Faculty of Asian Studies, Australian National University, 1990-<1991> v. <1-2> ; 26 cm. -- (Faculty of Asian Studies monographs ; new ser., no. 15, <18>)

Text in Mongolian (romanized); introductory matter in English.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: 1. The Urga text / transcribed and edited by M. Gô, I. de Rachewiltz, J. R. Krueger and B. Ulaan -- 2. Word-index to the Urga text / prepared by I. de Rachewiltz and J. R. Krueger.

Library has: v.1-2.

1. Mongols--History--Sources. [2. Sagang Secen, b. 1604. Erdeni-yin tobci--Indexes. 3. Sagang Secen, b. 1604--Indexes.]

DS19.S9 1990

0565. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Erdeni-yin tobciy-a / Sagang Secen jokiyaba ; Kökeöndür qargugulun tayilburilaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1987.

2, 2, 494 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuanliu.

Critical edition based on ms. in possession of Kökeöndür, collated with five other versions of the chronicle.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S6 1987

0566. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Geschichte der Ost-Mongolen und ihres Fürstenhauses / verfasst von Ssanang Ssetsen Chungtaidschi der Ordus; aus dem Mongolischen übersetzt, und mit dem Originaltexte, nebs Anmerkungen, Erläuterungen und Citaten aus andern unedirten Originalwerken herausgegeben von Isaac Jacob Schmidt. -- Photomechanic reprint. -- The Hague : Europe Printing, 1961.

xxiv, 509 p. ; 23 cm.

Introductory and supplementary material in German; text in Mongolian (Mongolian script) with German translation on facing pages.

Reprint of 1829 edition published: St. Petersburg : N. Gretsche ; Leipzig : Carl Cnobloch, 1829.

Includes new foreword by John R. Krueger.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S615 1961

0567. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Der Kienlung-Druck des mongolischen Geschichtswerkes Erdeni yin tobci / von Sagang

Historical Sources

- Secen ; herausgegeben von Erich Haenisch. -- Wiesbaden : F. Steiner, 1959.
viii, 271 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Veröffentlichungen der Orientalischen Kommission ; Bd. 13)
Text (reproduction of xylograph) in Mongolian (Mongolian script); introduction in German.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.S6 1959
0568. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.
Menggu yuanliu jianzheng / Xiao Sanang Chechen zhu ; [Shen Zengzhi jianzheng ; Zhang Ertian jiaobu ; Li Yushu zhubian]. -- Taipei : Wenhai chubanshe, Minguo 54 [1965].
3, 400 p. ; 20 cm. -- (Zhongguo bianjiang congshu ; Di 1 ji, 6)
Reprint of the 1932 edition.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.S612 1965
0569. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.
Qad-un ündüsün-ü Erdeni-yin tobci / Sanang Secen jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1962.
198 p. : facsims. ; 41 x 17 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script); afterword also in Chinese.
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu yuanliu.
Afterword (Eke debter-ün tuqai) by Mergenbagatur.
Facsimile reproduction of the Alag Sülde manuscript.
Printed in Beijing; 300 copies printed.
1. Mongols--History.
RBC DS19. + + S6 1962
0570. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.
Qad-un ündüsün-ü erdeni-yin tobçiya / [von Sagang Secen] ; herausgegeben von Erich Haenisch. -- Wiesbaden : Harrassowitz, 1966.
viii, 596 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 14)
Text (ms. reproduction) in Mongolian (Mongolian script); foreword in German.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.S6 1966
0571. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.
Eine Urga-Handschrift des mongolischen Geschichtswerks von Secen Sagang (alias Sanang Secen) / [herausgegeben von] Erich Haenisch. -- Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 1955.
v, 102 p. : facsims. ; 29 cm. -- (Veröffentlichung / Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Institut für Orientforschung ; Nr. 25)
Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); introduction in German.
Title in Mongolian on p. 96: Qad-un ündüsün-ü Erdeni-yin tobci.
Facsimile reproduction of manuscript; two pages of the original reproduced on each page.

Historical Sources

Photocopy of original.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19. + S6 1955a

0572. Sagang Secen, b. 1604.

Xinyi jiaozhu "Menggu yuanliu" / Sanang Chechen zhu ; Daoruntibu yijiao. -- Di 1 ban.
-- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1981.
478 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation of: Erdeni-yin tobci.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S612 1981

Secret History of the Mongols

0573. Bulag, 1941-

"Monggol-un niguca tobciyan"-u ündüsüten-ü kelberi / Bulag. -- Angqadugar keb. --
[Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüji-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un
Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983 [i.e. 1984].

7, 2, 434 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: "Menggu mishi" de minzu xingshi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Mongolian literature--History and criticism.

DS19.Y8B85 1984

0574. Eldengtei, 1908-1981.

Manyu zhongde "Menggu mishi" cihui. -- Hohhot, 1981.

139 leaves.

IP

0575. Eldengtei, 1908-1981.

"Monggol-un niguca tobciyan"-u jarim üges-ün tayilburi / Eldengtei, Oyundalai, Asaraltu jokiyaba ; Ardajab, Secengguu-a monggolcilaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür borolagulun-a, 1991.

2, 564 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Translation of Chinese language portion of: "Menggu mishi" cihui xuanshi.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 559-564).

1. Yuan chao bi shi--Language--Glossaries, etc. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 3. Monggols--History.

DS19.Y8E4319 1991

Historical Sources

0576. Fang, Linggui.

Yuan chao mi shi tongjian / Fang Linggui bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxingsuo faxing, 1986.

1, 5, 377 p. ; 27 cm.

"Suoyongde benwei 'Sibu congkan' ben"--p. 3 (2nd group).

1. Yuan chao bi shi--Concordances. 2. Mongols--History--Concordances.

DS19.Y8F36 1986

0577. Gaadamba, Shanzhmyatavyn, 1924-

Mongolyn nuuts tovchoony sudlalyn zarim asuudal / Sh. Gaadamba. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1990.

253 p. ; 29 cm.

Essays.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); some summaries in Russian.

Consists of previously published material.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Nuuts tovchoony nuutssaas -- Ünên khudlyn khorondokh dôrvôn khuruu zaj.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Mongolian literature--History and criticism.

DS19. + Y8G325 1990

0578. Gaadamba, Shanzhmyatavyn, 1924-

Nuuts Tovchoony nuutssaas / Sh. Gaadamba. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ardyn Bolovsrolын Yaamny Khêvlêl, 1976.

171 p. ; 17 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); chapter summaries in Russian.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Yuan chao bi shi--Language. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y8G33 1976

0579. Harayama, Akira.

Genchô hishi kankei banken mokuroku / Harayama Akira hen. -- Tôkyô : Nihon Mongoru Gakkai, 1978.

36 p. ; 26 cm.

Includes bibliographical citations in twelve different languages.

Cover title.

Title in Mongolian also on cover: Mongolyn nuuts tovchoony nomyn zhagsaalt.

1. Yuan chao bi shi--Bibliography. 2. Mongols--History--Bibliography.

DS19.Y8H22 1978

0580. Monggol-un niguca tobciyan : seyiregûlül tayilburi / [Eldengtei, Ardajab seyiregûlün tayilburilaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

2, 1, 115, 1044 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotations to the Monggol-un niguca tobciyan (Yuan chao bi shi).

Historical Sources

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu mishi huanyuan zhushi.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y8M66 1986

0581. Mostaert, Antoine, 1881-1971.

Sur quelques passages de l'Histoire secrète des mongols / Antoine Mostaert. -- Cambridge : Harvard-Yenching Institute, 1953.

xx, 277 p. ; 26 cm.

"Reprinted from the Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies"--T.p. verso.

Also includes original pagination.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y8M67 1953

0582. Poucha, Pavel.

Die geheime Geschichte der Mongolen als Geschichtsquelle und Literaturdenkmal : ein Beitrag zu ihrer Erklärung / von Pavel Poucha. -- Prag : Verlag der Tschechoslowakischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1956.

247 p., [6] p. of plates (1 folded) : ill., map ; 25 cm. -- (Archiv orientální. Supplementa ; 4)

Summary also in Russian.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Yuan chao bi shi.

DS19.Y8P6 1956

0583. Yuan chao bi shi.

Index to the Secret History of the Mongols / by Igor de Rachewiltz. -- Bloomington, 1972.

343 p. -- (Uralic and Altaic Series, v. 121).

DS19.Y789

0584. Tsêrênpil, D.

Mongolyn nuuts товчооны ном зүй, судлалын тоjm = Bibliography and survey of studies on The secret history of the Mongols / D. Tsêrênpil, B. Sêrzhav ; redaktor Ch. Dog-sûrên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1990.

127 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); bibliography includes many languages.

Parallel titles also in Mongolian script and Japanese: Monggol-un niguca tobciyan-u nom jûi, sudulul-un toyimu. Genchô hishi kankei bunken mokuroku kenkyû yoran.

"Mongolyn nuuts товчоо' зокхиогдсоны 750 жилийн оjd"--T.p. verso.

1. Yuan chao bi shi--Bibliography. 2. Yuan chao bi shi.

DS19.Y8T77 1990

0585. Yuan chao bi shi.

Histoire secrète des Mongols / par Louis Ligeti. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1971.

Historical Sources

268 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monumenta linguae Mongolicae collecta ; 1)
Romanized reconstruction of the Mongolian text.
Reconstructed Mongolian title on p. 22: Mongqol-un niuča tobča'an.
Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

PL401.A39 no.1

0586. Yuan chao bi shi.

Histoire secrète des Mongols : restitution du texte mongol et traduction française des chapitres I à VI. -- Paris : Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient, 1949.

ii, 196 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Oeuvres posthumes de Paul Pelliot ; 1)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.

DS19.Y7814 1949

0587. Yuan chao bi shi.

Manghol un niuca tobca'an (Yüan-ch'ao pi-shi) = Die geheime Geschichte der Mongolen / aus der chinesischen Transkription (Ausgabe Ye Têh-hui) im mongolischen Wortlaut wiederhergestellt von Erich Haenisch. -- Leipzig : Verlag Asia Major, 1935.

xii, 140 p. ; 24 cm.

Annotated romanized reconstruction of the Mongolian text.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y785 1935

0588. Yuan chao bi shi.

Manghol un niuca tobca'an (Yüan-ch'ao pi-shi) : Die geheime Geschichte der Mongolen / aus der chinesischen Transkription (Ausgabe Ye Têh-hui) im mongolischen Wortlaut wiederhergestellt von Erich Haenisch. -- Wiesbaden : F. Steiner, 1962.

2 v. ; 26 cm.

Reprint, with new introduction. Originally published: Leipzig : O. Harrassowitz, 1937-1939.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: T. 1. Text -- T. 2. Wörterbuch.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.

DS19.Y785 1962

0589. Yuan chao bi shi.

Menggu mishi : jiaokan ben / Erdengtai, Wuyundalai jiaokan. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : faxing zhe Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian, 1980.

2, 17, 1083 p., [2] leaves of plates : facsimils. ; 21 cm.

Mongolian text written in Chinese characters with Chinese translation; other matter in Chinese.

New collated ed. based on ed. published: Shanghai : Shangwu yinshuguan, 1935.

"Menggu mishi zongyi": p. 913-1055.

Historical Sources

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.

DS19.Y7812 1980

0590. Yuan chao bi shi.

Monggol-un niguca tobciyan / Bayar. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.

3 v. (161, 1467, 233 p.) ; 21 cm.

Mongolian written in Chinese characters with romanization, reconstructions in Mongolian script and a Chinese translation.

Prefatory matter in Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu mishi.

Zhuyin zidian: p. 1-233 (last).

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.

DS19.Y78 1981

0591. Yuan chao bi shi. Chinese.

Xinyi jianzhu "Menggu mishi" / Daoruntibu yizhu. -- Di 2 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1991.

14, 424 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Menggu zu lishi congshu)

Annotated translation into modern Chinese.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y7812 1991

0592. Li, Wentian.

Yuan chao mi shi zhu / [Li Wentian zhu]. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shudian, [1986?]

4 v. ; 29 cm.

Running title: Yuan chao mi shi.

Reprint. Originally published: Yuan mi shi zhu. Tong Yin Tang, 1896.

On double leaves, oriental style, in case.

Library has: v. 1-4.

1. Yuan chao bi shi. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y8L53 1986

0593. Yuan chao bi shi.

Monggol-un niguca tobciyan : ügsijn galig / B. Sum'yaabaatar ; redaktor L. Manlzhav, Ts. Shagdarsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin Gazar, 1990.

965 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 30 cm.

Mongolian text written in Chinese characters with Chinese translation; includes romanization, Mongolian script reconstruction, and annotations.

Title in English on p. [2]: The Secret history of the Mongols.

Title in Chinese on p. [3]: Yuan chao mi shi.

Title in Cyrillic Mongolian in colophon: Mongolyn nuuts товчоо.

Includes bibliographical references.

Map on lining papers.

Historical Sources

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.
DS19.+Y78 1990

0594. Yuan chao bi shi.

Onyaku Mōbun Genchō hishi / Shiratori Kurakichi yaku. -- Tōkyō : Tōyō Bunko, 1942.
1 v. (various pagings) ; 27 cm. -- (Tōyō Bunko sōkan, dai 8)
Mongolian text written in Chinese characters with Chinese translation; includes romanized reconstruction of the Mongolian.
Prefatory matter in Japanese and English.
Title in English on added t.p.: Onyaku-Mōbun-Genchō-hishi, a romanized representation of the Yüan-ch'ao-pi-shih (A Secret history of the Mongols) in its original Mongolian sound.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.
DS19.Y78 1942

0595. Yuan chao bi shi.

Rückläufiges Wörterbuch zu Manghol un niuca tobca'an (Geheime Geschichte der Mongolen) / von Hans-Peter Vietze, Erich Mater und Herwig Zeuner. -- Leipzig : Verlag Enzyklopädie VEB, 1969.
154 p. ; 20 cm.
1. Yuan chao bi shi--Reverse indexes. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Reverse indexes.
DS19.Y7894 1969

0596. Yuan chao bi shi.

Yuan'-chao bi-shi (Sekretnaya istoriya mongolov) : 15 tszyuanej / izdanie teksta i pre-dislovie B. I. Pankratova. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1962-
v. <1> : facsims. ; 27 cm. -- (Pamyatniki literatury narodov Vostoka. Teksty. Bol'-shaya seriya, 8)
Mongolian text written in Chinese characters with Chinese translation; prefatory matter in Russian.
Title in Chinese on added t.p.: Yuan chao mi shi.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.
Includes facsimile of the Palladius ms.
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Texts.
DS19.Y78 1962

0597. Yuan chao bi shi. Chapter 9. English & Mongolian.

Studies on The secret history of the Mongols / by Kuo-yi Pao. -- Bloomington : Indiana University, 1965.
vii, 163 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Uralic and Altaic series ; v. 58)
Transliteration and translation into English of chapter 9 of Yuan chao bi shi, with com-

Historical Sources

mentary.

Originally presented as the author's thesis (M.A.), University of Washington, Seattle, 1961.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [159]-163).

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.

DS19.Y79513P3 1965

0598. Yuan chao bi shi. Chinese.

Xinyi jianzhu "Menggu mishi" / Daoruntibu, zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1979.

14, 424 p. : 21 cm.

Annotated translation into modern Chinese.

DS19.Y7812 1979

0599. Yuan chao bi shi. English.

The secret history of the Mongols : the origin of Chinghis Khan : an adaptation of the Yuan ch'ao pi shih, based primarily on the English translation by Francis Woodman Cleaves / by Paul Kahn. -- San Francisco : North Point Press, 1984.

xxix, 204 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

Adaptation is a long narrative poem, although original text and Cleaves's translation are prose.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [203]-204).

1. Mongols--History--Poetry. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227--Poetry.

DS19.Y7813 1984

0600. Yuan chao bi shi. English.

The secret history of the Mongols and other pieces / translated by Arthur Waley. -- London : Allen & Unwin, 1963.

320 p.

PJ27.W3

0601. Yuan chao bi shi. German.

Die Geheime Geschichte der Mongolen / herausgegeben von Walther Heissig ; mit sechzehn Zeichnungen von Gongpo Ronge. -- 1. Aufl. -- Düsseldorf : Diederichs, 1981.

288 p. : 16 ill. ; 22 cm.

Translation of: Yuan chao bi shi.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y7814 1981

0602. Yuan chao bi shi. German.

Die Geheime Geschichte der Mongolen : aus einer mongolischen Niederschrift des Jahres 1240 von der Insel Kode'e im Keluren-Fluss / erstmalig übersetzt und erläutert von Erich Haenisch. -- Leipzig : O. Harrassowitz, 1941.

209 p., [4] leaves of plates : ill. ; 25 cm. -- (Mongolisches Weltreich ; 1)

"Dieser Band bildet zugleich den 3. Teil von Manghol un niuca tobca'an (Yüan-Ch'ao Pi-Shi)"--T.p. verso.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Historical Sources

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y7815 1941

0603. Yuan chao bi shi. German.

Die Geheime Geschichte der Mongolen : aus einer mongolischen Niederschrift des Jahres 1240 von der Insel Kode'e im Keluren-Fluss / erstmalig übersetzt und erläutert von Erich Haenisch. -- 2. verb. Aufl. -- Leipzig : O. Harrassowitz, 1948.

xviii, 196 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

"Der Originaltext ... erschien 1937 unter dem Titel 'Manghol un niuca tobca'an'"--T.p. verso.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y7815 1948

0604. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Monggol-un niguca tobciyan / qagucin Monggol kelen-ece odo-yin Monggol bicig-ün kele-ber Cengdü-yin Damdingsürüng orciqulba. -- Angqadugar keblel-ün 1. darumal. -- Mügden : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür, 1957.

376 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation into modern Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Table of contents also in English and Russian.

At head of title: Monggol Arad Ulus-un Sinjileküi Uqagan-u Küriyeleng.

Title in Chinese in colophon: Menggu mi shi.

Russian title on p. [3]: Sokrovennoe skazanie.

Romanized title on p. [3]: Mongol-un nigucha tobchiyan.

First published under title: Niguca tobciyan. Ulaanbaatar, 1947.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y79D36 1957

0605. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Monggol-un niguca tobciyan / [qudam (ijagur erten-ü) Monggol bicig-iyer Monggol bicig, unq-a [i.e. udq-a] sudulul-un eguden-ece Şangjimitub-un Gadamba-yin töşügelen nigtalaju sergügesen seyiregölge eke, tayilburi]. -- Ulaganbagatur : Ulus-un Keblel-ün Gajar, 1990.

421, [1] p. : ill. ; 27 cm.

Text (p. 7-216) in Mongolian script; glossary (p. [217]-[416]) in Cyrillic Mongolian.

Text is translation into modern Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Cyrillic Mongolian in colophon: Mongolyn nuuts товчоо.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 419-[422]).

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongolian language--Middle Mongolian, 13th century-16th century--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

DS19.Y79G3 1990

0606. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Monggol-un niguca tobciyan / Yekeminggadai Irincin-ü sergügelte. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Surgaguli-yin Keblel-ün Qoriy-a, 1987.

108, 287 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol teüken surbuljis-un cubural)

Historical Sources

Annotated reconstruction in Preclassical Mongolian script.

Prefatory matter and notes in Mongolian (Classical Mongolian script) and Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Yuan chao mi shi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y79I75 1987

0607. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

"Monggol-un niguca tobciyan"-u qargugulun kinagsan debter / [qargugulun kinagsan ni, Eldengtei, Oyundalai ; bagulgagsan ni, Quvasai, Dugarjab]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kōlūn Boyir Aimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.

2, 5, 272 p., [1] p. of plates : ports. ; 21 cm.

Mongolian script reconstruction of the text based on collated ed. published: Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1980.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: "Menggu mishi" jiaokan ben.

Includes bibliographical references.

DS19.Y79H8 1984

0608. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Mongolyn nuuts tovchoo / khuuchin Mongol khêlnêês odoogijn Mongol khêlêêr Tsêndijn Damdinsürên orchuulav. -- 2 dakh' udaagijn khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlîjn Gazar, 1957.

250 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation into modern Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Table of contents also in English and Russian.

At head of title: Mongol Ard Ulsyn Shinzhlêkh Ukhaany Khürêêlên.

Title in Mongolian script on p. [2]: Monggol-un niguca tobciyan.

Title in Russian on p. [4]: Sokrovennoe skazanie.

Romanized title on p. [4]: Mongol-un nigucha tobchiyan.

This Cyrillic Mongolian ed. based on Mongolian script ed. of 1947.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y792D36 1957

0609. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Mongolyn nuuts tovchoo / redaktor Sh. Gaadamba. -- Ulaanbaatar: Ulsyn Khêvlêlîjn Gazar, 1976.

237 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Translation into modern Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Colophon title.

Title in Mongolian script on p. [1] and spine: Monggol-un niguca tobciyan.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y792G3 1976

0610. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Mongolyn nuuts tovchoo / khuuchin Mongol khêlnêês odoogijn Mongol bichgijn khêlêêr

Historical Sources

Tsëndijn Damdinsürën orchuulav ; redaktor Sh. Gaadamba. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khëv-lëlijin Gazar, 1990.

255 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 cm.

Translation into modern Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Title in Mongolian script (Classical) on p. [3]: Monggol-un niguca tobciyan.

Title in Mongolian script (Preclassical) on p. [1] and spine.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y792D36 1990

0611. Yuan chao bi shi. Mongolian.

Sin-e-ber orcigulju tayilburilagsan Monggol-un niguca tobciyan / Mansang. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Mònggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

6, 3, 492 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotated translation into modern Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xinyi zhushi "Menggu mishi".

Includes name glossary.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.Y79M3 1985

0612. Yuan chao bi shi. Russian & Mongolian.

Sokrovennoe skazanie : Mongol'skaya khronika 1240 g. pod nazvaniem Monggol-un niguca tobciyan : Yuan' chao bi shi : Mongol'skij obyden'nyj izbornik / S.A. Kozin. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1941-

v. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; 34)

Texts in romanized transcription (Middle and Classical Mongolian); prefatory matter, notes, translation and dictionary definitions in Russian.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: v. 1. Vvedenie v izuchenie pamiatnika -- Perevod -- Teksty -- Glossarii.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Yuan chao bi shi.

DS19.Y7817 1941

See also entries 1773 1777 1778 1787 1788 2257 3386 3391

Other Sources

0613. Aalto, Pentti, 1917-

Latin sources on North-eastern Eurasia / by Pentti Aalto and Tuomo Pekkanen. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1975-1980.

2 v. (267, 305 p.) ; 26 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 44)

Latin text.

Historical Sources

1. Ural-Altaic tribes--History--Sources.
DS17.A18

0614. Buryaadaĭ tūkhê bēshēgūūd / [sostavitel' Sh. B. Chimitdorzhiev]. -- Ulaanud : Buryaadaĭ Nomoĭ Khēblēl, 1992.
236 p. ; 21 cm.
In Buryat; transcribed from Mongolian script.
Title in Mongolian script on cover and spine: Buriyad-un teūke bicig.
Parallel title in Russian: Buryatskie letopisi.
1. Buryats--History--Sources.
DK759.B8B85 1992
0615. Byamba, Erke Dayicing, d. 1707.
Asaragci neretū-yin teūke / Byamba ; orosil bicijū keblekū-dūr beledkejū tayilburi kigsen Peringlai. -- Ulaanbaatar : Erdēm Shinhilgēēnij Khēvlēkh Ūjldvēr, 1960.
108 p. ; 31 cm. -- (Monumenta historica Instituti historica comitetti scientarum et educationis altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 2. fasc. 4)
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Romanized title on leaf following t.p.: Asaragci neretū-yin teūke.
Reproduction of ms. in the Ulsyn Nijtiin Nomyn San (Ulaanbaatar).
1. Mongols--History--Sources.
DS798. + A3M66 v. 2 no. 4
0616. Byamba, Erke Dayicing, d. 1707.
Das Asaragci neretū-yin teūke des Byamba Erke Daiçing alias Šamba Jasag : eine mongolische Chronik des 17. Jahrhunderts / von Hans-Rainer Kämpfe. -- Wiesbaden : Harrassowitz, 1983.
x, 211 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 81)
"Diese Arbeit ist im Sonderforschungsbereich 12 "Zentralasien" der Universität Bonn entstanden"--T.p. verso.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
1. Mongols--History--Sources.
DS19.B9415 1983
0617. Dharma, Siregetū Gūūsi, fl. 1736-1758.
Altan kŭrdŭn minggan gegesŭtū / Dharm-a jokiyaba ; Coyiji tulgan qaricagulju tayilburi-laba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ŭn Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinqva Bicig-ŭn Delgegŭr tarqagaba, 1987.
42, 494 p., [3] p. of plates : facsim. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Colophon title.
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Jinlun qianfu.
Critical ed. based on ms. in the library of the Nei Menggu zizhiqu shehui kexueyuan collated with Copenhagen and Leningrad mss.
Includes bibliographical references and index.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--Genealogy.
DS19.D48 1987

Historical Sources

0618. Dharma, Siregetü Güüsi, fl. 1736-1758.
 Altan kürdün minggan gegesütü biçig : eine mongolische Chronik (1739) / von Siregetü Guosi Dharma ; herausgegeben und mit Einleitung und Namensverzeichnis versehen von Walther Heissig. -- Kopenhagen : Munksgaard, 1958.
 16, 125 p. : facsims. ; 33 cm. -- (Monumenta linguarum Asiae maioris. Seria nova ; Bd. 1)
 Facsimile of Mongolian manuscript ; introduction and notes in German.
 Includes bibliographical references and index.
 1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--Genealogy.
 DS19. + D48 1958
0619. Four Mongolian historical records / edited and translated by Dr. Rinchen ; with a foreword by Raghu Vira. -- New Delhi : International Academy of Indian Culture, 1959.
 155 p. : facsims. ; 28 cm. -- (Śatapitaka ; v. 11) (Mongol-pitaka ; v. 2).
 Contents: An inventory of icons and statuettes in the Gandan-tegčinling and in the stūpas on the north of the Temple -- Buriyad gajar-a burqan-u šasin kermetü delgeregsen kiged šasin barigči kedün blam-a-nar-un čadig tobči tedüi ögüleksen selte orusiba -- A catalogue of printing blocks of Buddhist monasteries in Transbaikalia -- A brief history of the six tribes and eight clans.
 1. Mongolia--History--Sources. 2. Buddhism--Mongolia. 3. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S. F.S.R.)--History--Sources. 4. Buddhism--Russian S.F.S.R.--Buryatskaya A.S.S.R.
 DS798.5.F686 1959
0620. Galdan, tusalagci, 19th cent.
 Erdeni-yin erike kemekü teüke bolai / Galdan ; Ce. Nasunbaljir keblel-dü beledkebei. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlekh Ukhaan, Dêed Bolovsrolyn Khürêlêkhgijn Erdem Shinzhilgêênij Khêvlêl, 1960.
 183 p. ; 30 cm. -- (Monumenta historica Instituti Historiae Comiteti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 3, fasc. 1)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Cover title in romanized Mongolian: Erdeni-yin erike.
 Reproduced from hand-written copy.
 "Erdeni-yin erike-yi jokiyagsan jagun qorin jil-ün oi-du jorigulba."
 Library copy imperfect: lacks p. 167-180.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongolia--History--17th century--Sources. 2. Mongolia--History--18th century--Sources.
 DS798. + A3M66 v.3 no.1
0621. Gombojab, Üjümücin Güng, ca. 1670-1750.
 Gangg-a-yin urusqal / [Gombojab] ; Coyiji tulgan qaricagulju tayilburilaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.
 179 p., [3] p. of plates : facsims., genealogical table, port. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Full title on p. 37: Cinggis Ejen-ü altan urug-un teüke Gangg-a-yin urusqal neretü bicig orosiba.

Historical Sources

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Henghe zhi liu.

Author's name from introduction.

Annotated, collated ed.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--Genealogy.

DS19.G58 1981

0622. Gombojab, Üjümücin Güng, ca. 1670-1750.

Ganga-ijn uruskhal : istoriya zolotogo roda vladky Chingisa, sochinenie pod nazvaniem "Techenie Ganga" / izdanie teksta, vvedenie i ukazatel' L. S. Puchkovskogo. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Vostochnoj lit-ry, 1960.

42, 66 p. : facsim. ; 23 cm. -- (Pamyatniki literatury narodov Vostoka. Teksty. Malaya seriya ; 10)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); introductory matter in Russian; index in Mongolian (romanized).

Title in Mongolian (Mongolian script) on p. [3] & 5 (2nd group): Cinggis Ejin-ü altan urug-un teüke Gangga-yin urusqal neretü bicig orosiba.

Printed title on p. [3] (2nd group) has Gangga-yin incorrectly written as Ganga-yin.

Facsimile reproduction of manuscript

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--Genealogy.

DS19.G58 1960

0623. Heissig, Walther.

Die Familien- und Kirchengeschichtsschreibung der Mongolen / von Walther Heissig. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1959-<1965>

v. <1-2>: ill., facsim. ; 26 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen : Monographienreihe zur Geschichte, Kultur und Sprache der Völker Ost- und Zentralasiens ; 5, 16)

"Materialien zur mongolischen Literaturgeschichte II"--Series t.p.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Teil 1. 16-18. Jahrhundert -- Teil 2. Vier Chroniken des 19. Jahrhunderts in Facsimilia mit einer Einleitung und Namesregister.

1. Mongols--History--Sources. 2. Dge-lugs-pa (Sect)--History--Sources. 3. Mongols--Religion.

DS19.H374

0624. Isibaldan, fl. 1835.

Erdeni-yin erike : mongolische Chronik der lamaistischen Klosterbauten der Mongolei (1835) / von Isibaldan ; in Faksimile mit Einleitung und Namensverzeichnis herausgegeben von Walther Heissig. -- Kopenhagen : Munksgaard, 1961.

xxix, 141 p. ; facsim. ; 33 cm. -- (Monumenta linguarum Asiae maioris. Series nova ; Bd. 2)

Facsimiles of Mongolian mss. (Mong. 420 and Mong. 266) in the Kongelige Bibliotek, Copenhagen; introduction and notes in German.

Full title of first ms. on p. 1: Monggol-un oron-dur Qagan-u ugsag-a kiged šajin delgeregen, šajin-i barigcin üsüg uralagsan, keyid ayimag terigüten yampar metü garugsan-u yo-

Historical Sources

su-yi nomlagsan Erdeni-yin erike orosibai.

Title of second ms. on p. 83: Caglası ügei süm-e-yin jerge-yin bügüde süm-e-yin bayıgulugsan yabudal-i bayıcagagsan dangsa.

Includes bibliographical references.

Photocopy of original.

1. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Genealogy. 2. Buddhism--Mongolia--History. 3. Buddhism--China--History. 4. Temples, Buddhist--China--Hohhot. 5. Monasteries, Buddhist--China--Hohhot.

DS19. + I87 1961a

0625. Isibaldan, fl. 1835.

Menggu zhengjiao shi / Yexibaldeng zhu ; Su Luge yizhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1989.

89 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation of Tibetan version of: Erdeni-yin erike.

Chinese translation of Mongolian short title in preface: Bao man.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Genealogy. 2. Buddhism--Mongolia--History. 3. Buddhism--China--History.

DS19.I8712 1989

0626. Jimbadorji, fl. 1834-1837.

Bolor toli / Jimbadorji jokiyaba ; [Liu Jin Süve kinaju tayılburilaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1984.

2, 589 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Shuijing jian.

Critical ed. based on 3 mss. in the library of the Nei Menggu shehui kexueyuan.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Buddhism--History. 3. China--History.

DS19.J5 1984

0627. Jimbadorji, fl. 1834-1837.

Bolor toli = "Spiegel aus Bergkristall" : Buch III, Geschichte der Mongolen / Jimbadorji ; in Faksimile mit Einleitung und Namesverzeichnis herausgegeben von Walther Heissig. -- Kopenhagen : Munksgaard, 1962.

1 v. : facsim. ; 28 x 31 cm. -- (Monumenta linguarum Asiae maioris. Series nova ; Bd. 3)

Facsimiles of two Mongolian mss. (Mong. 53 and Mong. 350) in the Kongelige Bibliotek, Copenhagen; introduction and notes in German.

Ms. Mong. 350 is a nearly complete version of Book 3; part of ms. Mong. 53 is used to provide part of Book 3 missing in ms. Mong. 350.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS19. + J525 1962

Historical Sources

0628. Juvayni, 'Ala al-Din 'Ata Malik ibn Muhammad, 1226-1283.
Delekei-yi bayildun dagagulgucid-un teüke. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keb-
lel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.
2 v. (1189 p.)
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP
0629. Juvayni, 'Ala al-Din 'Ata Malik ibn Muhammad, 1226-1283.
Shijie zhengfuzhe shi : ju Boyile yingyi ben fanyi / Zhifeini zhu ; yizhe He Gaoji, jiao-
dingzhe Weng Dujian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei
Menggu xinhua shudian faxing, 1981.
2 v. (1024 p., [11] p. of plates, 3 folded leaves) : ill., facsim., genealogical tables,
maps ; 21 cm.
Includes indexes.
1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--History.
DS22.J619 1981
0630. Kalmytskie istoriko-literaturnye pamyatniki v russkom perevode / [sostavitel' Badmaev, A.
V.] -- Elista : [s.n.], 1969.
202 p. ; 21 cm.
At head of title: Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Kalmytskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History--Sources.
DK511.K16K32 1969
0631. Khuv'sgalyn ömnökh Mongol dakh' gazryn khariltsaa : arkhivyn materialyn ömkhtgöl /
ömkhtgésên Ts. Sharkhū ; redaktor Sh. Natsagdorz. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljin
Gazar, 1975.
252 p. ; 22 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Includes indexes.
1. Mongolia--History--Sources.
DS798.7.K48 1975
0632. Ligeti, Lajos.
Monuments en écriture 'phags-pa : [concordance] ; Pièces de chancellerie en transcrip-
tions chinoise : [concordance] / par Louis Ligeti. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1973.
243 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Indices verborum linguae mongolicae monumentis traditorum ; 3)
1. Monuments en écriture 'phags-pa--Concordances. 2. Pièces de chancellerie en tran-
scription chinoise--Concordances.
PL401.A39 Suppl no.3
0633. Lu, Zhongdai.
Meng shi yiban / Lu Zhongdai zhuan. -- Taipei : Guangwen shuju, Minguo 67 [1978]
58 p., [1] fold. leaf ; 22 cm. -- (Shiliao qibian)
1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.M7L83 1978

Historical Sources

0634. Manji i yargiyan kooli. Korean & Mongolian.
Mongmun manju sillok / Ch'oe Hak kûn tae, yôk, chu. -- Sôul : T'ongmungwan, 1976-
v. <1> (460 p.) ; 26 cm.
Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized) with Korean translation; prefatory
matter and notes in Korean.
Colophon inserted.
Library has: v.1.
1. Nurhace, 1559-1626. 2. Manchuria--History.
DS783.4.M33 1976
0635. Manwen Turhute dang'an yibian / Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan minzu yanjiu suo minzu shi
yanjiu shi, Zhongguo di yi lishi dang'anguan Manwen bu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Minzu
chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1988.
2, 11, 15, 247 p., [2] p. of plates : facsim. ; 22 cm.
Translated from Manchu.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Torguts--History--Sources.
DS19.M366 1988
0636. Menggu shiliao huibian / Liu Xujuan bianji. -- Taipei : Jinlan wenhua chubanshe, Minguo
65 [1976].
1, 2, 244 p. ; 22 cm.
Cover title: Minguo yilai Menggu shiliao huibian.
1. Mongolia--History--Sources.
DS793.M7M44 1976
0637. Monggol Borjigid obog-un teûke von Lomi (1732). Menggu shixipu / Hrsg. und mit Einlei-
tungen versehen von Walther Heissig und Charles R. Bawden. -- Wiesbaden : Harrasso-
witz, 1957.
133 p. : facsim. ; 23 cm. -- (Göttinger asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 9)
Photocopy of original.
1. Mongols--History--Sources. 2. Borjigid (Mongol tribe)--History.
DS19.M63
0638. Monggol teûke-yin surbulji bicig yisûn jûil / Altanorgil emkidkebe. -- Kôkeqota : Kôkeqota-
yin Monggol Kele Teûke-yin Neyigemlig, 1983.
7, 136 p. : ill. ; 27 cm.
Collection of nine historical documents transcribed from mss. in Inner Mongolian col-
lections.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu wenxian shiliao jiuzhong.
Contents: Caqar Gebsi-yin sûmbûm -- Kôlûn Boyir gajar-un yerûngkei qauli -- Jegûngar-
un Qagantu Ulus-un bag-a takilg-a-yin bicig -- Monggol oron-u teûke gajar-un jûi -- Qoyitu
Mergen Demne-yin domog -- Galdan Boşugtû Qagan-u domog -- Engke Amugulang Qagan-
aca Torgud-un Ayuki Qagan-du yabugulugsan bicig -- Tngri Tedkûgci Qagan-aca Torgud-
un Ubasi-du bagulgagsan bicig.
1. Mongols--History--Sources.

Historical Sources

DS19.M635 1983

0639. Monggol ündüsüten-ü songgudag jokidal-un songgumal / Öbör Monggol-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Anggadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sorgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980-<1981>

v. <1-4> : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Menggu zu gudian wenxue xuandu.

Contents: 1. "Monggol-un niguca tobciyan"-aca songguba / Doronatib songgun tayilburilaba -- 2. Monggol ündüsüten-ü teüken üliger / B. Kinggan nayiragulba -- 3. "Altan tobci"-aca songguba / Doronatib songgun tayilburilaba -- 4. "Erdeni-yin tobci"-aca songguba / Doronatib songgun tayilburilaba.

1. Mongols--History--Sources. 2. Mongolian literature.

DS19.M638 1980

0640. Mongol ba Töv Azijn ornuudyn soëlyn tüükhënd kholbogdokh khoër khovor survalj bichig / [redaktor Sh. Natsagdorz]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1974.

209 p. : facsim. ; 29 cm. -- (Monumenta historica Instituti historiae Academiae scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongolici ; t. 6, fasc. 1-2)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script) or Tibetan ; prefatory matter and commentary in Mongolian (Cyrillic) or Russian ; summary of fasc. 1 in Russian.

Added titles in English and Russian.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Fasc. 1. Khalkhyn shinē oldson tsaaz-ērkhēmzhijn dursgalt bichig = Vnov' otkrytyj pamyatnik Khalkh-Mongol'skogo prava = Newly discovered juridical document of Khalkha-Mongolia / Khödöögijn Pērlēē -- Fasc. 2. Syuan' Tszany "Si yuj tsi" bichig Gūn Gombozhavyn Tövd orchuulgyn ēkh khuulbar = "Da Tan Si yuj tsi" Syuan' Tszana v tibetskom perevode Guna Gombozhava = Tibetan translation of Hsuan Tsang's "Ta Tang Si-yu-ki" made by Gung Gombojab / orshil bichizh khēvlēld bēltgēsēn Sh. Bira.

1. Asia, Central--History--Sources. 2. Law, Mongolian--Sources. 3. Xuanzang, ca. 596-664. Da Tang Xiyuji.

DS798. + A3M66 v.6 no.1-2

0641. Munkuev, Nikolaj Tsyrendorzhievich, 1922-

Kitajskij istochnik o pervykh mongol'skikh khanakh : nadgrobnaya nadpis' na mogile Elyuj Chu-Tsaya : perevod i issledovanie / N. Ts. Munkuev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1965.

221 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Includes translations from Chinese.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: Nadgrobnaya nadpis' na mogile Elyuj Chu-tsaya : tsennyj istochnik po istorii Mongolii i Kitaya pervoj poloviny XIII v. -- Stela na puti dukha (Shēn-dao bēi) ego prevoskhoditel'stva (gun) chzhun-shu lina ("na-chal'nika velikogo imperatorskogo sekretaria-ta") Elyuj [Chu-tsaya] : perevod / Sun Tszy-chzhēn' -- Kommentarij -- Obzor osnovnykh kitajskikh istochnikov po istorii Mongolii i Kitaya XIII-XIV vv. -- Pribozhenie : Biografiya El-

Historical Sources

yuǐ Chu-tsaya v "Yuan' shi" : perevod.

1. Yelū, Chucai, 1190-1244. 2. Mongolia--History--Sources. 3. China--History--960-1644--Sources.

DS19.M865 1965

0642. Nei Menggu wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Nei Menggu zizhiqū weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiū weiyuanhui. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing (neibu faxing), 1962-

v. ; 19-21 cm.

Some volumes have distinctive titles.

Edition varies.

Imprint varies.

Description based on v.9, 1st ed.

Library has: v.1-2,4-6,8-19,34,38.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.M7N485

0643. Norovsambuu, G.

Mongolyn arkhiv-alban khêrêg, tûūnij bichgijn khêv : XVII-XX zuuny êkhên / G. Norovsambuu ; redaktor D. Gongor. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Gazar, 1975.

132 p. : facsim. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references (p. 132-[134]).

1. Archives--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Archival resources. 3. Mongolia--History--Sources.

CD2291.M6N6 1975

0644. Öbör Monggol-un teūke-yin materiya / [Dumdadu Ulus-un Arad-un Ulus Törö-yin Jöblel-gen-ū Qural-un Öbör Monggol-un Öbertegen Jasaqu Oron-u Jöblel-un Teūke-yin Materiya-i Sudulqu Gesigūd-ūn Qural-ece nayiragulun orcigulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ūn Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ūn Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1979-<1986>

v. <1-10> ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Includes material translated from Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Nei Menggu wenshi ziliao.

"Dotogadu-du tarqagan-a."

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v. 1-7, 9-10.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.M7O246

0645. Oyirad teūken surbulji bicig / [Badai, Altanorgil, Erdeni emkidken tayilburilaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Qayilar] : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ūn Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ūn Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1985.

2, 442 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Oyirad soyul-un degeji)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Weilat lishi wenxian.

Historical Sources

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Oirats--History--Sources.

DS19.097 1985

0646. Zhuang, Jifa.

Qingdai Zhungar shiliao, chubian / Zhuang Jifa yizhu. -- Taipei : Wenshizhe chubanshe, Minguo 66 [i.e. 1977].

223 p. ; 22 cm.

1. Sungaria--History.

DS793.S7C48

0647. Qingmo Menggu shidi ziliao huicui / [zhubian Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan Zhongguo bianjiang shidi yanjiu zhongxin ; bianzhe Wu Fengpei]. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Quanguo tushuguan wenxian suowei fuzhi zhongxin : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1990.

2, 714 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Zhongguo bianjiang shidi ziliao congkan. Menggu juan)

1. China--Boundaries--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--History--Sources. 3. China--History--Sources. 3. China--History--Qing dynasty, 1644-1912--Sources.

DS754.18.C55 1990

0648. Sanchirov, Vladimir Petrovich.

"Ilëtkhël shastir" kak istochnik po istorii ojratov / V.P. Sanchirov. -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1990.

135, [3] p. ; 20 cm.

"Nauchnoe izdanie"--Colophon.

Title on p. [137]: Illedkel şastir as a source of the history of the Oirats.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Summary also in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 123-[136]).

1. Waifan Menggu Huibu wang gong biao zhuan. 2. Oirats--History. 3. China--History--Qing dynasty, 1644-1912.

DS754.25.S26 1990

0649. Sir-a tuguji.

Erten-ü Monggol-un qad-un ündüsün-ü yeke sir-a tuguji orosiba / Öljeitü emkidken qar-gugulju tayilburi kibe. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblël-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1983.

2, 347 p. : geneal. tables ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

Collated and annotated ed. of the 17th cent. Mongolian chronicle known as the Sir-a tuguji.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Also known as the Jalagus-un qurim.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Da huang ce.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS19.S53 1983

Historical Sources

0650. Sir-a tuguji. Russian & Mongolian.

Shara tudzhi : mongol'skaya letopis' XVII veka / svodnyj tekst, perevod, vvedenie i primechaniya N. P. Shastinoy. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1957.

197 p. ; 23 cm.

Mongolian text with Russian translation; prefatory matter in Russian.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Full Mongolian title on p. [13]: Erten-ü Monggol-un qad-un ündüsün-ü yeke sir-a tuguji orosiba.

Alternate title on p. 15: Dalai blam-a-yin nomalagsan [i.e. nomlagsan] Jalagus-un qurim.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS19.S5317 1957

0651. Sūkhbaatar, Gūnzhijn.

Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn tūūkhijn dēēzh bichig / G. Sūkhbaatar, L. Zhamsran ; redaktor Sh. Natsagdorz. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Khēvlēl, 1968-

v. <1> : ill. ; 23 cm.

Textbook for Mongolian middle schools.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title: BNMAU tūūkhijn dēēzh bichig.

"Dund surguulijn akhlakh angijn suragchdad zoriulav."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History--Sources. 2. Mongolia--History--Study and teaching--Mongolia.

DS798.5S94

0652. Toboev, Tuguldur, fl. 1863.

Letopisi khorinskikh buryat : khroniki Tuguldur Toboeva i Vandana Yumsunova / perevod N. N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1940.

106 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Materialy dlya istorii Buryat-Mongolii ; 4) (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; 33)

At head of title: Institut vostokovedeniya Akademii nauk SSSR i Gosudarstvennyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii BMASSR.

Russian translation of Mongolian script text published: Letopisi khorinskikh Buryat, vyp.

1. Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1935. (Materialy dlya istorii Buryat-Mongolov ;

2) (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; 9).

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Buryats--History.

DK759.B8T6317 1940

0653. Toboev, Tuguldur, fl. 1863.

Letopisi khorinskikh buryat, vyp. 1 : khroniki Tugultur Toboeva i Vandana Yumsonova / tekst izdal N. N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1935.

x, 172 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Materialy dlya istorii Buryat-mongolov ; 2) (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; 9)

Historical Sources

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); introductory matter in Russian.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Qori kiged Aguyin Buriyad-nar-un urida-dagan bolugsan anu / Tegülder Toba-yin -- Qori-yin arban nigen ecige-yin jon-u ug ijagur-un tugui / Vangdan Yümcüng-ün.

1. Buryats--History.

DK759.B8T63 1935

0654. Uyigurjin Monggol üsüg-ün durisqaltu bicig-üd / Dobu cuglagulun emkidkejü, odo-yin Monggol üsüg deger-e bagulgaju, tayilburi kibe ; [B. Bagan-a kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1983.

2, 2, xxi, 695 p. : facsim. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Huihu shi Menggu wen wenxian huibian.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History--Sources. 2. Mongolian language--Alphabet--History.

DS19.U48 1983

0655. Vangjil, Borjigin.

Köke tülkigür / Ba. [?] Vangjil. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

696 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

0666. Wang, Guowei, 1877-1927.

Menggu shiliao si zhong / Wang Guowei bianzhu. -- Di 2 ban. -- Taipei : Zhengzhong shuju, Minguo 64 [1975].

1, 632 p. ; 22 cm.

Facsimile reproduction of 1926 edition.

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS19.W27 1975

0667. Wei Man Xing'an shiliao. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1989.

287 p. -- (Nei Menggu wenshi ziliao ; v. 34)

DS793.M7N485

0668. Yao, Xiguang, b. 1868.

Chou Meng chuyi / Yao Xiguang zhu ; [Li Yushu zhubian]. -- Taipei : Wenhai chubanshe, Minguo 54 [1965].

340 p. ; 20 cm. -- (Zhongguo bianjiang congshu ; Di 1 ji, 9)

Reprint of Guangxu 34 (1908) ed.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.M7Y32 1965

Historical Sources

0669. Zhamtsarano, Tsyben Zhamtsaranovich, 1880-
 The Mongol chronicles of the seventeenth century / by C. Z. Zamcarano ; translated by Rudolf Loewenthal. -- Wiesbaden : O. Harrassowitz, 1955.
 x, 93 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Göttinger Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 3)
 Translation of: Mongol'skie letopisi XVII veka.
 A description of 12 mss. in the Oriental Institute (Institut Vostokovedeniya) of the Akademiya nauk SSSR.
 Includes bibliographical references and index.
 1. Mongols--History--Sources.
 DS19.Z4313 1955
0670. Zhamtsarano, Tsyben Zhamtsaranovich, 1880-
 Mongol'skie letopisi XVII veka / Ts. Zh. Zhamtsarano. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1936.
 120 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Trudy Instituta vostokovedeniya ; 16)
 In Russian (Cyrillic) and Mongolian.
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongols--History--Sources.
 DS19.Z43 1936
0671. Zhang, Mu, 1805-1849.
 Menggu youmu ji / Zhang Mu zhu ; [Li Yushu zhubian]. -- Taipei : Wenhai chubanshe, Minguo 54 [1965].
 770 p. ; 20 cm. -- (Zhongguo bianjiang congshu ; Di 1 ji, 8)
 Reprint of Tongzhi 6 (1867) ed.
 1. Mongolia--History. 2. Inner Mongolia (China)--History.
 DS793.M7C45 1965
0672. Zhang, Mu, 1805-1849.
 Monggol-un qosigu nutug-un temdeglel / Jang Mu jokiyaba ; Namyun, Banziragca monggolcilaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Üündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinqva Nomun-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1988-<1990>
 v. <1-2> : maps ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural. Orcigulg-a)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Translation of: Menggu youmu ji.
 Title in Chinese in added colophon.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 Library has: v.1-2.
 1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History, Local. 2. Mongolia--History, Local.
 DS793.M7C4519 1988

Mongolia Before 1200

0673. Amur, d. 1939.

A brief history of Mongolia. First volume, From the earliest history to the establishment of the Great Mongol Empire by Chinggis Khan / Amur. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1986.

xiii, 387 p., [17] leaves of plates : ill. ; 28 cm. -- (Special papers ; issue 9)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); preface in English.

Vols. 2 and 3 never published.

"Publications of The Mongolia Society, Inc."

Reprint. Originally published: Monggol-un tobci teüke. 1-r debter / Amur-un jokiyal. Ulaganbagatur qota : Bügüde Nayiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un Yeke Bayar-un Töb Qomis, Monggol Ulus-un 24-r on [1934].

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.65.A58 1988

0674. Amur, d. 1939.

Mongolyn товч түүх / A. Amar ; redaktor A. Ochir. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1989.

206 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Parallel title in Mongolian script: Monggol-un teüke.

In original edition this was the 1st v. of 4; vols. 2 and 3 never published.

Originally published in Mongolian script: Ulaganbagatur qota : Bügüde Nayiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un Yeke Bayar-un Töb Qomis, Monggol Ulus-un 24. on [1934].

T.p. dated 1989.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.65.A58 1990

0675. Baikal Hu diqu he Heilongjiang liuyu gezu yu Zhongyuan de guanxi shi. -- Harbin, 1991.

445 p.

IP

0676. Bartol'd, Vasiliy Vladimirovich, 1869-1930.

Turkestan down to the Mongol invasion / by W. Barthold. -- 4th ed. / with an additional chapter, hitherto unpublished in English, translated by Mrs. T. Minorsky and edited by C.E. Bosworth, and with surther [sic] addenda and corrigenda by C.E. Bosworth. -- [London?] : E. J. W. Gibb Memorial Trust ; Philadelphia : distributed in the U.S. by Porcupine Press, 1977.

xxxii, 573 p. : fold. map ; 22 cm.

Mongolia Before 1200

Translation of: *Turkestan v epokhu mongol'skago nashestviya*.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [528]-538) and index.

1. Asia, Central--History. 2. Asia, Central--Historical geography. 3. Turkestan. 4. Mongols--History.

DS785.B329314 1977

0677. Chen, Shu.

Qidan shehui jingji shigao / Chen Shu zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Shenghui, dushu, xinzhi sanlian shudian : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1963 (1978 printing).

4, 206 p., [7] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kidan (Chinese people). 2. China--History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125.

DS751.74.C465 1978

0678. Chen, Shu.

Qidan zhengzhi shigao / Chen Shu zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

3, 188 p. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kidan Mongols.

DS751.72.C463 1986

0679. Dorzhsürên, Ts.

Umarḡ khunnu. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1961.

111 p. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 1, fasc. 5).

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

DS793.M7B18 v.1 no.5

0680. Duan, Lianqin.

Beidi zu yu Zhongshan guo / Duan Lianqin. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shijiazhuang : Hebei renmin chubanshe : Hebei sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1982.

2, 3, 205 p. : ill., maps ; 19 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols. 2. China--History--Warring States, 403-221 B.C.

DS21.T82 1982

0681. Fu, Lehuan, 1913-1966.

Liaoshi congkao / Fu Lehuan zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1984.

3, 449 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China--History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125.

DS751.72.F82 1984

Mongolia Before 1200

0682. Gao, Wende.

Menggu nuli zhi yanjiu / Gao Wende zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu xinhua shudian faxing, 1980.

6, 258 p. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Slavery--Mongolia--History. 2. Social classes--Mongolia--History.

HT1315.M65K3 1980

0683. Giraud, René, 1906-

L'empire des Turcs célestes : les règnes d'Elterich, Qapghan et Bilgä, 680-734 : contribution à l'histoire des Turcs d'Asie centrale / René Giraud. -- Paris : Librairie d'Amerique et d'Orient, 1960.

219 p. : maps ; 24 cm.

Revision of the author's thesis (doctoral--Université de Paris, 1958) with the title: Les règnes d'Elterich, Qapghan et Bilgä (680-734).

Includes bibliographical references (p. [201]-206) and index.

1. Asia, Central--History. 2. Turkic peoples--Asia, Central.

DS26.G57 1960

0684. Gumilev, Lev Nikolaevich.

Khunnu : Sredinnaya Aziya v drevnie vremena / L. N. Gumilev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vos-tochnoj lit-ry, 1960.

290 p. : genealogical tables, maps ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

D141.G965 1960

0685. Jin, Weixian.

Qidan de Dongbei zhengce : Qidan yu Gaoli Nüzhen guanxi zhi yanjiu / Jin Weixian zhu. -- Taibei : Huashi chubanshe, Minguo 70 [1981].

10, 267 p. : 21 cm.

1. Kidan Mongols--History. 2. Juchen (Manchurian people)--History.

DS751.72.C47 1981

0686. Liao Jin Qidan Nüzhen shi yiwenji / zhubian Wang Chengli ; fu zhubian Dong Guoliang, Zhang Xuanru. -- Di 1 ban. -- Changchun : Jilin wenshi chubanshe : Jilin sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1990-

v. <1- > : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Dongbei shi congshu)

Translated from various languages.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v.1.

1. Kidan (Chinese people)--History. 2. Juchen (Manchurian people)--History. 3. China --History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125. 4. China--History--Jin dynasty, 1115-1234.

DS751.72.L524 1990

0687. Liao Jin shi lunji / Chen Shu zhubian. -- Beijing di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Shumu wenxian chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1987-

Mongolia Before 1200

v. ; 21 cm.

Table of contents also in English, with caption title: Collected works on the history of the Liao and Jin dynasties.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China--History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125. 2. China--History--Jin dynasty, 1115-1234.

DS751.72.L526 1987

0688. Liao shi. -- Beijing.

5 v.

DS751.T628 1974

0689. Lin, Gan.

Xiongnu shi / Lin Gan, zhu. -- Di 2 ban. -- Hohhot: Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1979.

8, 196 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Xiongnu--History.

DS25.L56 1979

0690. Lin, Gan.

Xiongnu lishi nianbiao / Lin Gan zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1984.

5, 2, 319 p. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [309]-312).

1. Xiongnu--History--Chronology.

DS25.L54 1984

0691. Lin, Gan.

Xiongnu tongshi / Lin Gan zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

11, 2, 297 p., [4] p. of plates : maps ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Xiongnu--History.

DS25.L57 1986

0692. Lin, Gan.

Zhao Jun yu Zhao Jun mu / Lin Gan deng bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu xinhua shudian faxing, 1979.

95 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Wang, Zhaojun, 53 B.C.-18 A.D. 2. Princesses--China--Biography.

DS748.16.W35L56 1979

0693. Liu, Shang, 8th cent. Hujia shiba pai. English. 1974.

Eighteen songs of a nomad flute : the story of Lady Wen-chi; a fourteenth-century

Mongolia Before 1200

handscroll in the Metropolitan Museum of Art / introduction, commentary, and translation of poems by Robert A. Rorex and Wen Fong. -- [New York] : Metropolitan Museum of Art ; distributed by New York Graphic Society [Greenwich, Conn., 1974].

1 v. (unpaged) : ill. (part col.) ; 25 x 28 cm.

The text of the poems on the scroll reproduced here is by Liu Shang; the paintings are by an unknown artist.

Includes bibliographical references.

ND3399. + L55E37

0694. Ma, Changshou.

Wuhuan yu Xianbei / Ma Changshou zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shanghai : Shanghai renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Shanghai faxing suo faxing, 1962.

2, 318 p. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Xianbei. 2. Avars--China.

DS745.M22 1962

0695. McGovern, William Montgomery, 1897-

The early empires of Central Asia : a study of the Scythians and the Huns and the part they played in world history, with special reference to the Chinese sources / by William Montgomery McGovern ... -- Chapel Hill : University of North Carolina Press, 1939 [reprinted 1965].

xiii p., 1 : 329 p. : ill. (maps) plates ; 23.5 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 489-519).

DS785.M28 1965

0696. Maenchen-Helfen, Otto J.

The world of the Huns : studies in their history and culture. -- Berkeley : University of California Press, 1973.

650 p.

D141.M33

0697. Materialy po istorii Syunnu. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1973.

170 p.

IP

0698. Monggol-un şastir. reprod. of ms.

no pag.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

0699. Otagi, Matsuo, 1912-

Qidan gudai shi yanjiu / Otagi Matsuo zhu ; Xing Fuli yi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1988.

3, 8, 201 p., [2] leaves of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Translation of: Kittan kodaishi no kenkyu.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Mongolia Before 1200

T.p. dated 1987.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kidan Mongols--History.

DS751.74.O812 1988

0700. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.

Khün naryn gurban khêrmijn üldêts : manaj êrnij ömnökh II zuun--manaj êrnij I zuuny üe / Kh. Pêrlêê ; redaktor Ts. Dorzhsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlên-gijn khēvlēl, 1957.

13 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Huns--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Antiquities.

D141.P43

0701. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.

Khyatan nar, tēdnij Mongolchuudtaj kholbogdson n' / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēl, 1959.

116 p. : ill. ; 26 cm. -- (Studia historica Instituti Historiae Comitetti Scientiarum Reipublica Populi Mongoli ; t. 1, fasc. 1)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title.

Romanized title on t.p.: Kitan nar, tedēn-u moŋguldai qolbugdugsan anu.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 99-101) and index.

1. Khitan Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Mongolia--Ethnic relations. 4. East Asia--Ethnic relations.

DS798.A2T88 v.1 no.1

0702. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.

Khyatan Ulsyn khoēr bēkhilēt (khot)-ijn üldēgdēl (X-XI zuun) / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlêngijn Khēvlēl, 1957.

7 p. ; 24 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.--Mongolia. 2. Khitan Mongols--History. 3. Khentij Ajmag (Mongolia)--Antiquities.

DS798.3.P47 1957

0703. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.

Nēgēn gērijn tūūkhijn tukhaj / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlêngijn khēvlēl, 1958.

7 p. ; 27 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlên.

Mongolia Before 1200

1. Mongols--Antiquities.
DS21.P45

0704. Pêrlêê, Khôdôögijn, 1911-1982.

Zûun Khêrêm gêdêg êvdêrkhiy khotyg 1953 ond nêmên maltsan n' / Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrêêlêngijn Khêvlêl, 1957.

15 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Bound with the author's: Mongol orny arkheologijn shinzhilgêênij товч тоим.

1. Zûun Kherem Site (Mongolia). 2. Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.--Mongolia--Khentij Ajmag. 3. Excavations (Archeology)--Mongolia--Khentij Ajmag. 4. Kidan Mongols.

DS798.3.P476 1957

0705. Prôšek, Jaroslav.

Chinese statelets and the northern barbarians in the period 1400-300 B.C. -- New York : Humanities Press, 1971.

312 p., maps ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 229-244); Chinese bibliography [in Chinese characters]: p. [277]-286.

"Chinese names and quotations [in Chinese characters]": p. [287]-312.

1. China--Civilization--Occidental influences.

DS723.P78 1971b

0706. Rudenko, Sergej Ivanovich, 1885-

Kul'tura khunnov i Noinulinskie kurgany / S. I. Rudenko. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1962.

203 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, plans ; 27 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Huns. 2. Mounds--Mongolia. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities.

D141.R8 1962

0707. Sêr-odzhav, Namsrajin, 1923-

Ertnij Tûrêgûüd (VI-VIII zuun) / N. Sêr-odzhav ; redaktor Sh. Natsagdorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1970.

114 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Studia archaeologica ; t. 5, fasc. 2)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 98-103).

1. Turkic peoples--Mongolia--History. 2. Mongolia--History. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities, Turkic.

DS798.3.A73 v.5 no.2

0708. Shimada, Masao, 1915-

Ryôdai shakaishi kenkyû / Shimada Masao, cho. -- Kyôto : San'wa Shobo, Shôwa 27 [1952].

348, 7, 10 p., [2] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

Mongolia Before 1200

Added t.p.: Study on social history of Liao.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. China--Social conditions. 2. Tribes and tribal system--China. 3. Kidan Mongols.

DS751.74.S47

0709. Sūkhbaatar, Gūnzhijn.

Khünnü naryn azh akhuj, nijgmijn bajguulal, soël, ugsaa garval / Gūnzhijn Sūkhbaatar ; redaktor N. Sēr-odzhev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1980.

287 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.

At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tūūkhijn Khūrēlēn.

Cover and colophon title: Mongolchuudyn ērtnij övög.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 221-242) and indexes.

1. Huns. 2. Mongols--Origin. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities.

D141.S85 1980

0710. Sūkhbaatar, Gūnzhijn.

Syan'bi naryn ugsaa garal, soël, azh akhuj, nijgmijn bajguulal : nēn ērtneēs m. ē. IV zuun / [G. Sūkhbaatar]; redaktor Sh. Natsagdorz. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1971.

216 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.

Cover and spine title: Syan'bi.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 172-188) and indexes.

1. Xianbei. 2. Asia, Central--History. 3. Mongolia--Antiquities. 4. China--History--To 221 B.C. 5. China--History--221 B.C.-960 A.D.

DS328.4.H745S85 1971

0711. Togtaqu.

Zhanxiang chungiu : Xiongnu pian / Taoketao zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1987.

3, 6, 476 p., [4] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Xiongnu--History.

DS25.T64 1987

0712. Tuotuo, 1313-1355.

Altan Ulus-un teūke / Dūdeng, Ōljeiyitū nar orcigulba ; [qarigucagsan nayiragulugci, Ci-med]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündūsüten-ū Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1988.

2, 398 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Seventeenth cent. translation of the Aisin gurun-i suduri bithe (Manchu language version of the Jin shi) in modern orthography.

Mongolia Before 1200

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Jin shi.

1. China--History--Jin dynasty, 1115-1234.

DS751.92.T62219 1988

0713. Tuotuo, 1313-1355.

Dayiliyuu Ulus-un teūke / Dūdeng, Ōljeiyitū nar orcigulba ; [qarigucagsan nayiragulguci, Cimed]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündūsüten-ū Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegūr tarqagan-a, 1987.

2, 264 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Seventeenth cent. translation of the Dailyoo gurun-i bithe (Manche language version of the Liao shi) in modern orthography.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Liao shi.

1. China--History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125.

DS751.72.T62219 1987

0714. Uchida, Gimpū, 1907-

Kita Ajia shi kenkyū / Uchida Gimpū cho. -- Kyōto : Dōbōsha, Shōwa 50 [1975]

2 v. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Tōyōshi kenkyū sōkan ; 28-2)

Added t.p.: Studies on the history of north Asia.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Huns--History. 3. Nomads--Asia--History.

DS21.U23

0715. The Uighur empire (744-840) according to the T'ang dynastic histories / translated by Colin Mackerras. -- Canberra : Australian National University, 1968.

187 p. -- (Occasional papers ; v. 8)

DS2.A9 no.8

0716. Wittfogel, Karl August.

History of Chinese society : Liao, 907-1125. -- 1949.

Q11. + P6 n.s. v.36

0717. Xiongnu shiliao huibian / Lin Gan bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxingsuo faxing, 1988.

2 v.(2, 3, 4, 1067 p.) ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 1-4 (3rd group)).

1. Xiongnu--History--Sources.

DS25.H748 1988

0718. Xiongnu shi lunwen xuanji, 1919-1979 / Lin Gan bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1983.

2, 4, 609 p., 13 p. of plates : geneal. tables, 13 maps ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Xiongnu--History.

DS25.H75 1983

Mongolia Before 1200

0719. Yang, Rowe, 1953-

Qidan wangchao zhengzhi junshi zhidu yanjiu / Yang Rowe zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1991.

2, 4, 5, 307 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shehui kexue boshi lunwen wenku)

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Table of contents also in English.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kidan (Chinese people). 2. China--History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125.

DS751.72.Y32 1991

0720. Yang, Shusen.

Liao shi jianbian / Yang Shusen zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shenyang : Liaoning renmin chubanshe : Liaoning sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1984.

5, 368 p., [9] p. of plates : ill., ports., maps ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China--History--Liao dynasty, 947-1125.

DS751.72.Y36 1984

0721. Ye, Longli, jinshi 1247.

Qidan guozhi / Ye Longli zhuan ; Jia Jingyan, Lin Ronggui dianjiao. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shanghai : Shanghai guji chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Shanghai faxing suo faxing, 1985.

2, 2, 3, 11, 301 p., [4] p. of plates : facsim. ; 19 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kidan Mongols--History.

DS751.72.Y34 1985

0722. Yu, Yingshi.

Trade and expansion in Han China : a study in the structure of Sino-barbarian economic relations / by Ying-shih Yü. -- Berkeley : University of California Press, 1967.

251 p.

DS748.Y8 1967

0723. Zhang, Zhengming.

Qidan shilue / Zhang Zhengming zhu. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju, 1979.

2, 5, 218 p. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kidan Mongols--History.

DS751.72.C45

0724. Zhongguo gudai beifang gezu jianshi / Nei Menggu zizhiqu Menggu yuyan wenxue lishi yanji suo lishi yanjiu shi [&] Nei Menggu daxue Menggu shi yanjiu shi bian. -- Di 2 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1979.

221 p. ; 21 cm.

First published 1977.

1. China--History--To 1643. 2. Ethnology--East Asia.

DS745.C53 1979.

The Empire Period

0725. Allsen, Thomas T.

Mongol imperialism : the policies of the Grand Qan Möngke in China, Russia and the Islamic lands, 1251-1259 / Thomas T. Allsen. -- Berkeley : University of California Press, c1987.

xvii, 278 p. : map ; 22 cm.

Based on thesis (doctoral)--University of Minnesota, 1979.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [239]-261) and index.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Möngke, Grand Khan, 1208-1259.

DS22.3.A45 1987

0726. Altan tobci.

Qad-un ündüsün quriyanggui Altan tobci / Bulag qargugulju tayilburilaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Siquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.

2, 5, 449 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Zhuhan yuanliu huangjin shigang.

Annotated critical ed. of version first published in collection: Cinggis Qagan-u cadig. Begejing : Monggol Bicig-ün Qoriy-a, 1925.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.A58 1989

0727. Altan tobci. Chinese and Mongolian.

Hanyi Menggu huangjin shigang / Zhu Feng, Jia Jingyan yi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1985.

4, 242 p. ; 21 cm.

Includes original text in Mongolian (Mongolian script) with Chinese translation; notes and other matter in Chinese with names also in romanized Mongolian.

Title in Mongolian on p. [133]: Qad-un ündüsün quriyanggui Altan tobci.

Phonetic rendering of Mongolian short title on p. 1 (2nd group): Aletan tuobuchi.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

"Yiming duizhao" (romanized Mongolian to Chinese): p. 109-132.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Altan tobci. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.A5812 1985

0728. Altan tobci. English & Mongolian.

The Mongol chronicle Altan tobci : text, translation and critical notes / by Charles Bawden. -- Wiesbaden : O. Harrassowitz, 1955.

The Empire Period

x, 205 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Göttinger asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 5)
English and Mongolian (romanized); includes some Chinese.
Included bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.A5813 1955

0729. Altunian, Georg.

Die Mongolen und ihre Eroberungen in kaukasischen und kleinasiatischen Ländern im XIII. Jahrhundert. -- Berlin : E. Ebering, 1911.

32 p.

DS19.A6 1911

0730. Armyanskie istochniki o mongolakh : izvlecheniya iz rukopisej XIII-XIV vv. -- Moskva, 1962.

155 p.

DS19.A54

0731. Bachfeld, Georg.

Die Mongolen in Polen, Schlesien, Böhmen und Mähren : ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des grossen Mongolsturmes im Jahre 1241 / von Georg Bachfeld. -- Innsbruck : Verlag der Wagner'schen Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1889.

89 p. ; 22 cm.

Photocopy of original.

1. Mongols--Poland. 2. Mongols--Bohemia. 3. Mongols--Moravia. 4. Poland--History--13th century.

DS22.7.B3

0732. Boyle, John Andrew.

The Mongol world empire, 1206-1370 / John Andrew Boyle ; preface by Owen Lattimore. -- London : Variorum Reprints, 1977.

316 p. in various pagings : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (Variorum reprint ; CS 58)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History--Collected works.

DS19.B69

0733. Chambers, James.

The devil's horsemen : the Mongol invasion of Europe / James Chambers. -- New York : Atheneum, 1979.

xii, 190 p., [4] leaves of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Europe--History--476-1492. 3. Military art and science--History. 4. Military history, Medieval. 5. Church history--Middle Ages, 600-1500.

DS19.C45 1979

0734. Charol, Michael, 1894-

The Mongol empire : its rise and legacy / by Michael Prawdin ; translated by Eden and Cedar Paul. -- New York : Macmillan, 1940.

The Empire Period

581 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Maps on lining-papers.

"First published in Great Britain in 1940. The original ed. ... entitled 'Tschingis-Chan und sein Erbe' was published in German in 1938."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.

DS19.C522

0735. Li, Zhichang, 1193-1256.

Chengjisihan fengshang Changchun zhenren zhi mi : "Changchun zhenren xiyu ji" "Xuanfeng qinghui lü" / Li Zhichang, Yelü Chucai zhuanwen ; Hou Renzhi, Yü Xixian shenjiao; Ji Liu zhuyi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo lüyou chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1988.

10, 238 p., [1] folded leaf : ill., map ; 21 cm.

1. Qiu, Changchun, 1148-1227. 2. China--Description and travel--To 1900. 3. Mongolia--Description and travel.

DS707.L53 1988

0736. Cohen, Daniel.

Conquerors on horseback. -- New York : Doubleday, 1970.

239 p.

DS785.C475

0737. Commeaux, Charles.

La vie quotidienne chez les Mongols de la conquête (XIIIe siècle) / Charles Commeaux. -- Paris : Hachette, 1972.

364 p. : ill. ; 20 cm. -- (Vie quotidienne).

Includes bibliographical references (p. [357]-361).

1. Mongols.

DS19.C64 1972

0738. Dalaj, Chuluuny.

Mongoliya v XIII-XIV vekakh / Chuluuny Dalaj. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1983.

232 p. ; 22 cm.

"Avtorizovannyi perevod s mongol'skogo"--T.p. verso.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 208-[223]).

Includes indexes.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368. 2. Mongols--History.

DS752.D34 1983

0739. Dardess, John W., 1937-

Conquerors and Confucians : aspects of political change in late Yüan China / by John W. Dardess. -- New York : Columbia University Press, 1973.

245 p. : map ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [225]-236).

The Empire Period

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS752.D37

0740. L'empire mongol (1re phase) / par René Grousset. -- Paris : Ed. de Boccard, 1941.
xii, 583 p. : fold. maps ; 23 cm. -- (Histoire du monde ; t. 83)

1. Mongols--History. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.

DS19.G7

0741. Endicott-West, Elizabeth.

Mongolian rule in China : local administration in the Yüan dynasty / Elizabeth Endicott-West. -- Cambridge: Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard University : Harvard-Yenching Institute : distributed by Harvard University Press, 1989.

217 p. : map ; 24 cm. -- (Harvard-Yenching Institute monograph series ; 29)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [179]-191) and index.

1. Local government--China--History. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368. 3. China--Politics and government--1260-1368.

JS7352.A3E54 1989

0742. Fiey, J. M.

Chrétiens syriaques sous les Mongols (II-Khanat de Perse, XIIIe-XIVe s.) / par J.M. Fiey. -- Louvain : Secrétariat du Corpus SCO, 1975.

111 p., [1] fold. leaf of plates : map ; 26 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium ; v. 362. Subsidia ; t. 44)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Iran--History--1256-1500. 2. Iraq--History--634-1534. 3. Syriac Christians--Iran--History. 4. Syriac Christians--Iraq--History. 5. Mongols--Iran. 6. Mongols--Iraq.

DS289.F54 1975

0743. Grekov, Boris Dmitrievich, 1882-1953.

Zolotaya Orda : ocherk istorii Ulusa Dzhuchi v period slozheniya i rastsveta v XIII-XIV vv. / B. Grekov i A. Yakubovskij ; pod redaktsiej V. Bystrianskogo. -- Leningrad : Ogiz, Gospolitizdat, 1941.

207 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Institut istorii i Institut istorii material'noj kul'tury im. N. Ya. Marra Akademii nauk SSSR.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Zolotaya Orda / A. Yakubovskij -- Zolotaya Orda i Rus' / B. Grekov.

1. Golden Horde. 2. Mongols--Russia. 3. Russia--History--1237-1480.

DS22.7.G7 1941

0744. Grekov, Boris Dmitrievich, 1882-1953.

Zolotaya Orda : ocherk istorii Ulusa Dzhuchi v period slozheniya i ratsveta v XIII-XIV vv. -- Leningrad, 1937.

202 p.

IP

The Empire Period

0745. Grekov, Boris Dmitrievich, 1882-1953.
 Zolotaya Orda i ee padenie / B. D. Grekov, A. Yu. Yakubovskij. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950.
 473 p., [28] p. of plates, [2] folded leaves : ill., maps ; 23 cm. -- (Itogi i problemy sovremennoj nauki)
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. [431]-443) and index.
 1. Golden Horde. 2. Mongols--Russia. 3. Russia--History--1237-1480.
 DS22.7.G69 1950
0746. Grekov, Igor' Borisovich.
 Vostochnaya Evropa i upadok Zolotoj Ordy : na rubezhe XIV-XV vv. / I. B. Grekov. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1975.
 518 p. ; 21 cm.
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut slavyanovedeniya i balkanistiki.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 488-[516]).
 1. Russia--History--1237-1480. 2. Lithuania--History. 3. Poland--History--To 1572. 4. Golden Horde--History.
 DK90.G7 1975
0747. Grousset, René, 1885-
 Histoire du moyen age : tome X : L'Asie orientale des origines au XVe siècle. -- Paris, 1941.
 583 p.
 IP
0748. Gumilev, Lev Nikolaevich, 1912-
 Searches for an imaginary kingdom : the legend of the kingdom of Prester John / L.N. Gumilev ; translated by R.E.F. Smith. -- Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987.
 xix, 403 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (Past and present publications).
 Translation of: Poiski vymyshlennogo tsarstva.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 379-387) and index.
 1. Asia, Central--History. 2. Prester, John (legendary character).
 DS329.4.G8513 1987
0749. Haenisch, Erich, 1880-1966.
 Die Kulturpolitik des mongolischen Weltreichs. -- Berlin : W. de Gruyter, 1943.
 30 p., map.
 Microfilm copy (negative) 1 reel. 35 mm.
 Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften Vorträge und Schriften, Heft 17.
 "Literatur": p. [31]; "Quellen": p. [32].
 MIC DS H135k
0750. Hambis, Louis.
 Le chapitre CVIII du Yuan che : les fiefs attribués aux membres de la famille impériale et aux ministres de la cour mongole d'après l'histoire chinoise officielle de la dynastie

The Empire Period

mongole / par Louis Hambis. -- Leiden : E. J. Brill, 1954-

v. : geneal. tables ; 24 cm. -- (Monographies du T'oung pao ; v. 3)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368. 2. China--Genealogy. 3. Mongols--History.

DS752.H29

0751. Han, Rulin.

Qiong lu ji : Yuan shiji xibei minzu shi yanjiu / Han Rulin zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shanghai : Shanghai renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Shanghai faxing suo faxing, 1982.

3, 3, 479 p. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368. 2. Mongols--History.

DS752.H33 1982

0752. Henthorn, William Ellsworth.

Korea : the Mongol invasions / by W. E. Henthorn. -- Leiden : E. J. Brill, 1963.

xii, 252 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 237-247).

1. Korea--History--Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270.

DS912.H4

0753. Hong, Yongbin.

Yuandai nulide maimai. -- Hohhot, 1981.

87 leaves.

IP

0754. Ibn Fadl Allah al-'Umari, Ahmad ibn Yahya, 1301-1349.

Das mongolische Weltreich. Al-'Umari's Darstellung der mongolischen Reiche in seinem Werk Masalik al-absar fi mamalik al-amsar. Mit Paraphrase und Kommentar hrsg. von Klaus Lech. -- Wiesbaden : Harrassowitz, 1968.

xi, 475 p., 79 l. with maps ; 25 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 22)

Includes text of v. 2 of the work, with subtitle: Mamalik bayt Jingiz Khan.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [382]-418).

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.I185

0755. Ishzhamts, Nyambuugijn, 1928-

Mongold nэгдсэн тэр байгуулгадзх, Mongold feodalizm бүрэлдэн тогтсон н' / N. Ishzhamts ; redaktor B. Shirэндэв. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhлэх Ukaany Akademijn Khэvlэл, 1974.

179 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.

Title in Mongolian script on spine: Monggol-un feodal-un nигeddүгсн тэрү байгулуг-dagsan anu.

At head of title: BNMAU ShUA-ijn Dorno dakhiny Sudlalyn Khэltэс.

Errata slip inserted.

The Empire Period

Includes bibliographical references (p. 150-178).

1. Feudalism--Mongolia--History. 2. Mongols--History.

DS19.L86 1974

0756. Kargalov, Vadim Viktorovich.

Sverzhenie mongolo-tatarskogo iga / V. V. Kargalov. -- Moskva : Prosveshchenie, 1973.

142 p. : ill., maps ; 20 cm.

1. Mongols--Russia. 2. Russia--History--1237-1480.

DK90.K35

0757. Krause, Friedrich Ernst August, 1879-

Die Epoche der Mongolen : ein Kapitel aus der Geschichte und Kultur Asiens / von F. E. A. Krause. -- [Berlin : W. Spemann?], 1924.

60 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Mitteilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen ; 1924, 1. Abt.)

Photocopy of original.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 46-49) and indexes.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.K7

0758. Lamb, Harold, 1892-1962.

The march of the barbarians / by Harold Lamb. -- New York : Literary Guild of America, 1940.

viii, 389 p., [3] leaves of plates : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Maps on lining papers.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.L3 1940

0759. Lewis, Archibald Ross, 1914-

Nomads and crusaders, A.D. 1000-1368 / Archibald R. Lewis. -- Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1988.

ix, 213 p. : maps ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [202]-208) and index.

1. Civilization, Medieval. 2. Comparative civilization. 3. Europe--Territorial expansion.

4. Middle ages--History.

CB353.L48 1988

0760. Li, Jie, historian.

Yuan shi / Li Jie, bianzhu. -- Taipei : Jiusi chuban youxian gongsi, Minguo 67 [1978].

3, 2, 9, 331 p. : tables ; 22 cm. -- (Li Jie xiansheng shixue congshu) (Jiusi congshu ; 47)

First published 1962.

Menggu mie Song qian da shibiao: p. 317-323.

Menggu mie Song hou da shibiao: p. 323-331.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

The Empire Period

DS752.L5 1978

0761. Liu, Jinsuo, 1935-

Arban gurba-arban dolodugar jagun-u Monggol-un teūke bicilge / Liu Jin Sūve nayiragu-lun jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1979.

17, 318 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: 13 shiji-17 shiji Menggu lishi biancuan xue.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS19.L57 1979

0762. Maeda, Naonori, 1915-1949.

Genchō shi no kenkyū. -- Tōkyō : Tōkyō Daigaku Shuppankai, 1973.

11, 358, 32 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Added t.p.: Historical studies in the Yuan dynasty and East Asia.

Author's works: p. 356-357.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. East Asia--History. 2. Money--China--History.

DS514.M33

0763. Die Mongolen und ihr Weltreich / herausgegeben von Arne Eggebrecht, unter Mitarbeit von Eva Eggebrecht und Manfred Gutgesell ; mit Beiträgen von Hansgerd Göckenjan ... [et al.]. -- Mainz am Rhein : P. von Zabern, 1989.

237 p. : ill. (chiefly col.) ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.M6397 1989

0764. Der Mongolensturm : Berichte von Augenzeugen und Zeitgenossen, 1235-1250 / übersetzt, eingeleitet und erläutert von Hansgerd Göckenjan und James R. Sweeney. -- Graz : Styria, 1985.

335 p. : maps ; 19 cm. -- (Ungarns Geschichtsschreiber ; Bd. 3)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 11-19) and index.

1. Mongols--Hungary--Sources. 2. Hungary--History--1000-1683--Sources.

DB929.A3M63 1985

0765. Odun.

Cagan ger-ün emkidkel : 14-17-dugar jagun-u Monggol teūke sinjilegen / Odun. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Qayilar] : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.

279 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Bai shiji.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History.

The Empire Period

DS19.03 1988

0766. Ohsson, Constantin Mouradgea d'.
 Histoire des Mongols, depuis Tchinguiz-Khan jusqu'à Timour Beg ou Tamerlan. -- The Hague and Amsterdam : Les Frères van Cleef, 1834-35.
 4 v. (452, 651, 623, 774 p.)
 MIC DS 038h reels 1-4
0767. Olbricht, Peter.
 Das Postwesen in China unter der Mongolenherrschaft im 13. und 14. Jahrhundert. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1954.
 111 p. -- (Göttinger Asiatische Forschungen ; v. 1)
 HE7205.O4
0768. Pelliot, Paul, 1878-1945.
 Notes critiques d'histoire kalmouke / Paul Pelliot. -- Paris : Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1960.
 2 v. : geneal. tables ; 25 cm. -- (Oeuvres posthumes / de Paul Pelliot ; 6)
 Vol. 2 without t.p.
 "Compte rendu de l'oeuvre considérable publiée par John F. Baddeley sous le titre 'Russia, Mongolia, China,' sur les relations entre russes, Mongols et Chinois depuis 1602 jusqu'à 1676. Pelliot avait jugé bon de joindre plusieurs traductions des textes chinois relatifs aux Kalmouks afin de justifier sa tentative de reconstitution de l'histoire et des généalogies de leurs princes, que Baddeley n'avait pu mener à bien faute chinoises."--v.1, p. [iv].
 Includes bibliographical references and index.
 Contents: 1. Texte -- 2. Tableaux généalogiques.
 Library has: v.1.
 1. Kalmyks--History. 2. Baddeley, John Frederick, 1854-1940.
 DK34.K14P4 1960
0769. Pelliot, Paul, 1878-1945.
 Notes on Marco Polo. -- Paris : Imprimerie nationale, 1959-73.
 3 v. ; 29 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 Library has: v. 2,3.
 1. Polo, Marco, 1254-1323?
 G370. + P9P4
0770. Pelliot, Paul, 1878-1945.
 Notes sur l'histoire de la Horde d'Or : suivies de quelques noms turcs d'hommes et de peuples finissant en "ar." -- Paris : Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1949.
 292 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Oeuvres posthumes de Paul Pelliot ; 2)
 Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
 1. Golden Horde--History. 2. Names, Turkic.
 DS22.7.P4 1949

The Empire Period

0771. Petech, Luciano.

Central Tibet and the Mongols : the Yüan-Sa-skyä period of Tibetan history / Luciano Petech. -- Rome : Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1990.
167 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Serie orientale Roma ; v. 65)
Includes bibliographical references (p. [151]-155) and indexes.
1. Tibet (China)--History. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.
DS785.P447 1990

0772. Polo, Marco.

Orchlongijn äldëv sonin. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1987.
302 p.
IP

0773. Rashîd-al-Dîn Tabîb, 1247?-1318.

Sbornik letopisej / Rashîd-ad-Din. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1946-1960.
3 v. in 4 ; 27 cm.
At head of title, v. 1, 3: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya; v. 2: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.
Editors and translators vary.
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
Library has: v. 1-2.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Turkic peoples--History.
DS19.R3417 1946

0774. Rashîd al-Dîn Tabîb, 1247?-1318.

The successors of Genghis Khan / [edited and] translated from the Persian of Rashid al-Din by John Andrew Boyle. -- New York : Columbia University Press, 1971.
xi, 372 p. : geneal. tables ; 23 cm. -- (Persian heritage series ; no. 10) (UNESCO collection of representative works)
Translation of v. 2 of the first section (commonly known as Tarikh-i Ghazani) of the author's Jami' al-tavarikh.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--History.
DS19.R342513 1971

0775. Rashîd al-Dîn Tabîb, 1247?-1318.

Ta'rîh-i-mubâarak-i-ğâzânî des Raşîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Abî-l-hair : Geschichte der Ilhâne Abâğâ bis Gaihâtû (1265-1295) / Textausgabe mit Einleitung, Inhaltsangabe und Indices von Karl Jahn. -- 's-Gravenhage : Mouton, 1957.
60, 107 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Central Asiatic studies ; 2)
Includes index.
1. Iran--History--640-1500. 2. Mongols--Iran.
DS327.C4 no.2

0776. Rasipungsug, fl. 1774-1775.

Bolor erike / Rasipungsug jokiyaba ; Kökeöndür qargugulun tulgaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva

The Empire Period

Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

9, 952 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Shuijing zhu.

Annotated, collated ed. based on several sources.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History--Sources. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS19.R362 1985

0777. Rasipungsug, fl. 1774-1775.

Bolor erike : Mongolian chronicle / by Rasipungsug ; with a critical introduction by Antoine Mostaert ; and an editor's foreword by Francis Woodman Cleaves. -- Cambridge : Harvard University Press, 1959.

5 v. : facsims. ; 26 cm. -- (Scripta Mongolica / Harvard-Yenching Institute ; 3)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); introduction in French, editor's foreword in English.

A reproduction of the printed edition of the Bolor erike (Kalgan, 1941) in the possession of Antoine Mostaert and the reproductions of two manuscripts of the text, also in his possession.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS19.R36 1959

0778. Riess, Charles Andrew.

The history of the Kalmyk khanate to 1724 / by Charles A. Riess. -- Ann Arbor ; University Microfilms International, 1987, c1983.

467 p. : maps ; 23 cm.

Photographic reproduction of typescript original.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1983.

Vita.

"Bibliographic essay": p. [398]-457.

1. Kalmyks--History.

DK34.K14R47 1983

0779. Saguchi, Tōru, 1916-

Mongoru teikoku to seiyō / Saguchi Tōru hen. -- Tōkyō : Heibonsha, Shōwa 45 [1970].

451 p. : ill., fold. map ; 22 cm. -- (Tōzai bummei no kōryū ; 4)

Annotated bibliography: p. 418-448.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.S23

0780. Saunders, John Joseph, 1910-1972.

Muslims and Mongols : essays on medieval Asia / by J. J. Saunders ; edited by G. W. Rice. -- Christchurch : Whitcoulls for the University of Canterbury, 1977.

143 p. : port. ; 22 cm. -- (University of Canterbury publication ; no. 24)

"Publications of J. J. Saunders": p. [133]-135.

The Empire Period

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Asia-History. 2. Islamic Empire--History. 3. Mongols--History.

DS33.5.S28

0781. Schuh, Dieter.

Erlasse und Sendschreiben mongolischer Herrscher für tibetische Geistliche : ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Urkunden des tibetischen Mittelalters und ihrer Diplomatik / von Dieter Schuh. -- St. Augustin : VGH-Wissenschaftsverlag, 1977.

xxvii, 212 p. ; 30 cm. -- (Monumenta tibetica historica : Abteilung 3, Diplomata et epistolae ; Bd. 1)

Some text in Tibetan.

Habilitationsschrift--Bonn, 1975.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 183-193).

DS785. + S33

0782. Shengwu qinzheng lu. Mongolian.

Bogda bagatur bey-e-ber tayilagsan temdeglel / Ba. [?] Bagan orcigulba ; [Vang Güve Vei qargugulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : [Qayilar] : Kölün Boyir-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1979.

136 p. ; 19 cm.

Translation of Wang Guowei's annotated edition of the Shengwu qinzheng lu.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translated from Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Printed in Harbin (Qaramören-ü Sinquva Keblekū Gurbadugar Üiledbüri).

1. Mongols--History. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.

DS19.S5219 1979

0783. Shengwu qinzheng lu. Mongolian.

Bogda bagatur bey-e-ber tayilagsan temdeglel / Ge. Asaraltu, Kökeöndür nar qargugulun orcigulba ; [Juu Hüng, Peng Da Ya, Siyuu Da Heng jokiyaba ; Jürungg-a, Bürin kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

2, 7, 380 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

Translations of four works: Shengwu qinzheng lu by He Qiutao (Wang Guowei's annotated edition); Meng Da beilu by Zhao Gong (Wang Guowei's annotated critical edition); Hei Da shilüe by Peng Daya and Xu Ting (Wang Guowei's annotated critical edition); Beilu fengsu by Xiao Daheng.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translated from Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Bogda bagatur bey-e-ber tayilagsan temdeglel / Kökeöndür qargugulun orcigulba -- "Monggol-Tatar-un tuqai бүрин temdeglel"-ün tayilburilan gerecilegsen bicig / Juu Hüng jokiyaba ; Vang Güve Vei tayilburilan gerecilebe ; Möngkejayag-a orcigulba ; Bürin kinaba -- "Qar-a Tatar-un tuqai kereg-ün tobci"-yin tayilburilan gerecilegsen bicig / Peng Da Ya jokiyaba ; Vang Güve Vei gerecilebe ; Möngkejayag-a orcigulba ; Bürin kinaba --

The Empire Period

Monggol-un jang surtaqun-u temdeglel ("Monggol-un üy-e jalgamji"-yi dagaldugulba) / Siyuu Da Heng nayiragulba ; Guu Ceng Yan qargugulun üjebe ; Ge. Asaraltu Kitad-aca Monggolcilabe ; Jürungg-a kinaba.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
DS19.S5219 1985

0784. Silfen, Paul Harrison, 1936-

The influence of the Mongols on Russia : a dimensional history / Paul Harrison Silfen. -- 1st ed. -- Hicksville, N.Y. : Exposition Press, 1974.

vii, 120 p. : 21 cm. -- (An Exposition-university book)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Russia--History--1237-1480. 2. Mongols in Russia. 3. Russia--Civilization--Mongol influences.

DK90.S55

0785. Song, Lian, 1310-1381.

Dayi Yuwan Ulus-un bicig / Süng Liyan nar jokiyaba ; Tüdeng ... [et al.] orcigulba ; [Nasun kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Qayilar] : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

3, 2, 20, 642 p. : maps ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

1640 translation of the Dai yuwan-i kooli (Manchu language abridgement of the Yuan Shi).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Yuan shi.

Text retains 17th century orthography with modern equivalents added.

Maps on lining papers.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS752.S85219 1987

0786. Song, Lian, 1310-1381.

Dayi Yuwan Ulus-un teüke / Dūdeng, Öljeitü nar orcigulba ; [qarigucagsan nayiragulugci, Cimed]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1987.

2, 604 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Seventeenth cent. translation of the Dai yuwan-i kooli (Manchu language abridgement of the Yuan shi) in modern orthography.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Yuan shi.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS752.S85219 1987b

0787. Spuler, Bertold, 1911-

Die Mongolen in Iran : Politik, Verwaltung und Kultur der Ilchanzeit 1220-1350 / Bertold Spuler. -- 3. verb. und erw. Aufl. -- Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 1968.

xv, 623 p. : 1 map ; 25 cm.

One map on 1 folded leaf inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [512]-568).

The Empire Period

1. Iran--History--640-1500. 2. Mongols--Iran.

DS289.S6 1968

0788. Tataro-mongoly v Azii i Evrope : sbornik statej / [otv. redaktor S. L. Tikhvinskij]. -- Izd. 2., perer. i dop. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1977.

502 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.

DS22.T37 1977

0789. Tu, Ji, jinshi 1892.

Mengwu'er shiji / Tu Ji zhuan. -- Taipei : Shijie shuju, Minguo 51 [1962].

8 v. ; 20 cm. -- (Zhongguo xueshu mingzhu ; di 5 ji. Zhengzhi guangbian di 1 qishu ; di 3-10 ce)

Running title: Meng shi.

Reprint edition.; preface dated 1934.

1. Mongols--History. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS19.T8 1962

0790. Wang, Furen.

Meng Zang minzu guanxi shi lue : 13 zhi 19 shiji zhongye / Wang Furen, Chen Qingying bianzhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1985.

2, 280 p. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--History. 2. Tibetans--History. 3. Ethnology--China. 4. China--Ethnic relations.

DS19.W26 1985

0791. Wolff, Otto.

Geschichte der Mongolen oder Tataren : besonders ihres Vordringens nach Europa, so wie ihrer Eroberungen und Einfälle in diesem Welttheile / kritisch bearb. von O. Wolff. -- Ann Arbor : University Microfilms, 1974.

iv, 425 p. ; 23 cm.

Facsimile of the 1872 ed. published by C. Dülfer, Breslau.

DS19.W6 1872a

0792. Yang, Zhijiu.

Yuan shi sanlun / Yang Zhijiu zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1985.

2, 2, 290 p. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS752.Y35 1985

The Empire Period

0793. Yuan, Ji, 1923-
 Yuan shi luncong / Yuan Ji, zhu. -- Taipei : Lianjing chuban shiye gongsi, Minguo 67 [1978].
 309 p. ; 21 cm.
 1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.
 DS752.Y78
0794. Song, Lian, 1310-1381.
 Yuan shi / Ming Song Lian. -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju, 1976.
 15 v. ; 21 cm.
 1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.
 DS752.S85 1976
0795. Yuan shi luncong / Yuan shi yanjiu huibian. -- Di 1 ji (1982 nian 1 yue [Jan. 1982])- -- Beijing : Zhonghua shuju, 1982-
 v. ; 26 cm.
 Library has: v. 3.
 1. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368--Collected works.
 DS752.Y84
0796. Li, Sichun.
 Yuan shi xue / Li Sichun zhu. -- Shanghai : Zhonghua shuju, Minguo 15 [1926].
 204 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Shixue congshu ; di 1 zhong)
 IP
0797. Yuvan ulus-un üy-e-yin Monggol-un lama-yin şasin / Delger [Inayiragulun jokiyaba]. -- Köke-qota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.
 123 p. ; 20 cm. -- (Monggol-un teüke-yin medelge-yin cubural bicig)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 IP
0798. Zhao, Gong, 13th cent. [Meng Da beilu. German]
 Meng-Ta pei-lu und Hei-Ta shih-lüeh : chinesische Gesandtenberichte über die frühen Mongolen 1221 und 1237 / nach Vorarbeiten von Erich Haenisch und Yao Ts'ung-wu übersetzt und kommentiert von Peter Olbricht und Elisabeth Pinks ; eingeleitet von Werner Banck. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1980.
 xxi, 264 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 56)
 First work by Zhao Gong; 2nd work by Peng Daya and Xu Ting.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 227-240) and index.
 1. Mongols--History.
 DS19.C4615
0799. Zhao, Gong, 13th cent. [Meng Da beilu. Mongolian].
 Monggol Tatar-un tuqai būrin temdeglel ; Qar-a Tatar-un tuqai kereg-ün tobci / Juu Hūng, Peng Da Ya jokiyaba ; Vang Güve Vei gerecilebe ; Möngkejayag-a orcigulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Harbin] : Qaramören-u Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Qaramören-u Mo-

The Empire Period

ji-yin Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1979.

2, 3, 338 p. ; 19 cm.

Translations of Wang Guowei's critical editions of the Meng Da beilu and Hei Da shilüe.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translated from Chinese.

First work by Zhao Gong; 2nd work by Peng Daya and Xu Ting.

Chinese titles in added colophon: Meng Da beilu. Hei Da shilüe.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.C4619 1979

0800. Zhao, Gong, 13th cent. [Meng Da beilu. Russian & Chinese]

Mên-da bêi-lu : "Polnoe opisanie Mongolo-Tatar" : faksimile ksilografa / [otv. redaktor L. I. Duman] ; perevod s kitajskogo, vvedenie, kommentarij i prilozheniya N. Ts. Munkueva. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1975.

285 p. : facsims ; 23 cm. -- (Pamyatniki pis'mennosti vostoka ; 26)

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Otdelenie istorii, Institut vostokovedeniya.

A translation based on Wang Guowei's critical edition of Meng Da beilu jianzheng, including a translation of his commentary.

Parallel text in Russian and Chinese; summary in English.

Erroneously attributed to Meng Gong. cf. Wang Yuwei: Wang Guantang xiansheng quan ji, 1968, v. 12, p. 5023.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 206-[222]) and index.

1. Mongols--History.

DS19.C4617

Add entry_3553

See also entries 0134 0309 0310 0311 0374 0375 1005 1006 1007 1039

The Period of Disunion

0801. Altantsétsэг, N.
Vnutrennyaya Mongoliya vo vtoroj polovine XIX-nachale XX vv. / N. Altantsétsэг ; pod redaktor Ch. Dalaj. -- Ulaanbaatar : [Izd-vo Akademii nauk MNR], 1981.
59 p. ; 22 cm.
At head of title: Institut vostokovedeniya AN MNR.
Included bibliographical references.
1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History.
DS793.M7A46 1981
0802. Bulag, 1941-
Arban dolodugar jagun-u Monggol teüken uran jokiyal / Bulag. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.
5, 863 p. : port. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Shiqi shiji Menggu lishi wenxue.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--History--Sources. 2. Mongolian literature--17th century--History and criticism.
DS19.B882 1986
0803. Chen, Chongzu.
Wai Meng jinshi shi / Chen Chongzu zhu ; [Li Yushu zhubian]. -- Taipei : Wenhai chubanshe, Minguo 54 [1965].
295 p. in various pagings ; 20 cm. -- (Zhongguo bianjiang congshu ; Di 1 ji, 10)
Running title: Wai Menggu jinshi shi.
Originally published: Shanghai : Shangwu yinshu guan, Minguo 11 [1922].
1. Mongolia--History.
DS798.5.C42 1965
0804. Cheney, George Alvin.
Culture change and revolution in Outer Mongolia / by George Alvin Cheney. -- [Seattle] : University of Washington, 1966.
xxi, 258 leaves : folded col. map ; 29 cm.
Thesis (Ph.D.)--University of Washington, 1966.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia.
DS798. + C435

The Period of Disunion

0805. Cheney, George Alvin.

The pre-revolutionary culture of Outer Mongolia / [by] George A. Cheney. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society, 1968.

99 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Publications of the Mongolia Society. Occasional papers, no. 5)

"Originally ... part of a Ph.D. dissertation, entitled Culture change and revolution in Outer Mongolia [University of Washington, Seattle]"

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia.

DS798.M575 no.5

0806. Cige.

Monggol ündüsüten-ü teüke-yin medelge. Ejerkeg türimekeyiten ba feodal-i esergücegen temecel / Cige. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Tüngliyuu] : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keüked-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.

4, 4, 3, 129 p. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu zu lishi zhishi, Fandi fan fengjian douzheng.

1. Mongols--China--History--19th century. 2. Mongols--China--History--20th century.

3. Anti-imperialist movements--China. 4. Peasant uprisings--China--Inner Mongolia.

DS19.M639 v.9

0807. Courant, Maurice.

L'Asie centrale aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles : empire kalmouk ou empire mantchou? -- Lyon, 1912.

151 p.

IP

0808. Documents sur l'histoire des Mongols à l'époque des Ming / [textes traduits et présentés] par Louis Hambis. -- Paris : Presses universitaires de France, 1969-

v. ; 25 cm. -- (Bibliothèque de l'Institut des hautes études chinoises, v. 21)

Includes bibliographical references (v.1, p. [xli]-xcii).

1. Mongols--History--Sources.

DS19.H34

0809. Funingga.

Zum Dzungarenkrieg im 18. Jahrhundert : Berichte des Generals Funingga / übersetzt von Eva S. Kraft. -- Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz, 1953.

195 p.

MIC DS F981z

0810. Gorokhova, Galina Sergeevna.

Ocherki po istorii Mongolii v èpokhu man'chzhurskogo gosподstva : konets XVII-nachalo XX v. / G. S. Gorokhova. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1980.

130, [2] p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 117-[124]) and indexes.

The Period of Disunion

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Manchuria. 3. Manchuria--Foreign relations--Mongolia.
DS798.G67

0811. Heissig, Walther.

Die Zeit des letzten mongolischen Grosskhans Ligdan (1604-1634) / Walther Heissig. -- Opladen : Westdeutscher Verlag, 1979.

40 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Geisteswissenschaften / Rheinisch-Westfälische Akademie der Wissenschaften ; Vorträge, G 235)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Ligdan Khan, b. 1592. 2. Mongolia--History. 3. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS22.3.L54H45 1979

0812. Ishzhamts, Nyambuugijn, 1928-

Mongolyn ard түмний 1755-1758 онь тусгаар тогтнолын зэвсэгт тэмтсэл. Amarsanaa, Chingunzhav naryn boslogo. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1962.

129 p. -- (Studia historica ; t. 3, fasc. 3)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

DS798.B25 v.3 no.3

0813. Kämpfe, Hans-Rainer.

Die soziale Rolle des 2. Pekingers Lçan skya Qutuqtu Rol pa'i rdo rje (1717-1786) : Beiträge zu einer Analyse anhand tibetischer und mongolischer Biographien / Hans-Rainer Kämpfe. -- Bonn : Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, 1974.

394 p. ; 21 cm.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Bonn, 1974.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 382-394).

Vita: p. [395].

1. Lçan-skya Rol-pa'i-rdo-rje, 1717-1786. 2. China--History--Qianlong, 1736-1795.

DS754.84.L2K33

0814. Letopis' Barguzinskikh Buryat : teksty i issledovaniya / A.I. Vostrikov i N.N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1935.

75 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Materialy dlya istorii Buryat-mongolov ; 1) (Trudy Instituta Vostokovedeniya ; 8)

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.

Includes text in Mongolian (Mongolian script) with Russian translation and supplementary matter in Russian.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: Vvedenie -- Letopis' Barguzinskikh Buryat 1887 g. (russkij tekst) -- Ob inorodtsakh, obitayushchikh v Barguzinskom okruge Zabajkal'skoj oblasti (1869 g.) / Nikolaj Tsyvan-zhab Sakharov -- Primechaniya k russkim tekstam -- Letopis' Barguzinskikh Buryat 1887 g. (mongol'skij tekst) -- Primechaniya k mongol'skomu tekstu.

1. Buryats--History.

DK759.B8L48 1935

The Period of Disunion

0815. Li, Yushu.

Wai Menggu chezhi wenti / Li Yushu zhu ; Zhongyang yanjiu yuan jindai shi yanjiu suo bian. -- Nangang : Zhongyang yanjiu yuan jindai shi yanjiu suo, Minguo 65 [1976]

8, 204 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Zhongyang yanjiu yuan jindai shi yanjiu suo chuankan)

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.L5

0816. Lombo-Tsêrênov, Dambi Dzhaltsan, fl. 1868.

Letopisi Selenginskikh Buryat, vyp. 1 : Khronika Ubashi Dambi Dzhaltsan Lombo Tsêrênova 1868 g. / tekst izdal N. N. Poppe. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1936.

55 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Materialy dlya istorii Buryat-mongolov ; 3) (Trudy Instituta Vostokovedeniya ; 12)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script); introductory matter and notes in Russian.

Title in Mongolian on p. [1]: Selengge-yin Monggol Buriyad-un Darqan Tayiṣa Danbi Jilcan Lomboceren-ū jokiyagsan Monggol Buriyad-un teūke bolai.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryats--History.

DK759.B8L66 1936

0817. Mingdai Man-Meng shiliao. -- Taipei : Wenhai chubanshe,

14 v.

Library has: v.1,11,19-33.

DS783.4.M5

0818. Moses, Larry William, 1935-

The political role of Mongol Buddhism / Larry William Moses. -- Bloomington : Asian Studies Research Institute, Indiana University, 1977.

x, 299 p. : maps ; 23 cm. -- (Indiana University Uralic Altaic series ; v. 133)

Typescript.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 267-299).

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongolia--Politics and government. 3. Buddhism--Mongolia.

DS793.MM7M67

0819. Nasanbalzhir, Tsêrêngijn, 1905-1977.

Manzhijn üeijn albat-sum ard / Ts. Nasanbalzhir. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khūrêêlêngijn Khêvlêl, 1958.

17 p. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title.

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dêêd Bolovsrolyn Khūrêêlên.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Feudalism--Mongolia.

DS798.7.N33 1958

0820. Natsagdorzh, Shagdarzhavyn, 1918-

Ar Mongold garsan ardyn khödölgöön : tūūkhên najruulal / Sh. Natsagdorj ; redaktor Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêliin Gazar, 1956.

The Period of Disunion

113 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlēn.

Title in Russian on t.p. verso: Aratskoe dvizhenie vo vneshnej Mongolii.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references

1. Social movements--Mongolia--History--19th century. 2. Social movements--Mongolia--History--20th century. 3. Ayuush, Aldarzhavyn, 1859-1939. 4. Mongolia--Social conditions--History.

DS798.7.N38 1956

0821. Natsagdorzh, Shagdarzhavyn, 1918-

Iz istorii aratskogo dvizheniya vo vneshnej Mongolii / Sh. Natsokdorzi. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1958.

121 p. : ill., facsim. ; 20 cm.

Author's translation of: Ar Mongold garsan ardyn khödölgöön.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Social movements--Mongolia--History--19th century. 2. Social movements--Mongolia--History--20th century. 3. Ayuush, Aldarzhavyn, 1859-1939. 4. Mongolia--Social conditions--History.

DS798.7.N3817 1958

0822. Natsagdorzh, Shagdarzhavyn, 1918-

Manzhijn ērkshēēld baysan ūeijn khalkhyn khuraanguj tūūkh (1691-1911) / Sh. Natsagdorzh ; ērkhēlsēn Kh. Pērlēē. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēlijn Khērēg Erkhlēkh Khoro, 1963.

283 p. ; 25 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Tūūkhijn Khūrēēlēn.

Cover and colophon title: Khalkhyn tūūkh.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 275-[282]).

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongolia--Relations--China. 3. China--History--Qing dynasty, 1644-1912. 4. China--Relations--Mongolia.

DS798.7.N39 1963

0823. Natsagdorzh, Shagdarzhavyn, 1918-

To Van tūūnij surgaal / Sh. Natsagdorzh ; redaktor Kh. Pērlēē. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1968.

183 p. : facsim., map ; 23 cm. -- (Monumenta historica Instituti Historiae Academiae Scientiarum Reipublica Populi Mongoli ; t. 5, fasc. 2)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes facsimile of ms. in Mongolian script: Kebei Vang-un aju tōrōkūi-yi jigagsan surgal bolai.

Map on one folded leaf in pocket.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongolia--History--19th century--Sources. 2. Conduct of life--Early works to 1900.

The Period of Disunion

3. Mongolia--Social conditions--19th century. 4. Togtaqutörü, 1797-1887.
DS798. + A3M66 v.5 no.2

0824. Nei Menggu jindai shi luncong / Zhonggong Nei Menggu diqu dangshi yanjiu suo. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1982-<1991>

v. <1-4> ; 20 cm. -- (Nei Menggu jindai shi congshu)

Imprint varies.

Vols. 1-2 lack series.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v. 2-4.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History.

DS793.M7N423

0825. Nei Menggu jindai shi yicong / Nei Menggu daxue Zhonggong Nei Menggu diqu dangshi yanjiu suo bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1986-

v. ; 20 cm. -- (Nei Menggu jindai shi congshu)

Translations from English, Japanese, and Russian.

"Xianguo nei faxing"--Colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v. 1.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History.

DS793.M7M422 1986

0826. Nei Menggu shaoshu minzu shehui. Lishi diaocha zu.

Daur, Evenk, Oroqen, Hezhen shiliao zhaichao : Qing shi lu / Nei Menggu shaoshu minzu shehui lishi diaocha zu, Zhongguo kexueyuan Nei Menggu fenyuan lishi yanjiu suo, bian. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1962.

695 p. ; 19 cm.

1. Minorities--Mongolia (Inner Mongolia). 2. Daghurs--China--Inner Mongolia--History. 3. Evengki--China--Inner Mongolia--History. 4. Oroches--China--Inner Mongolia--History. 5. Nanai--China--Inner Mongolia--History. 6. China--History--Qing dynasty, 1644-1912--Sources.

DS730.N35

0827. Ocherki istorii Kalmytskoj ASSR : dooktyabr'skij period / [glav. red. N. V. Ustyugov ... et al.]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1967.

479 p. : ill., maps ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut istorii. Kalmytskij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury, istorii.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kalmytskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History. 2. Kalmyks.

DK511.K16O25

0828. Okladnikov, Aleksej Pavlovich, 1908-

Ocherki iz istorii zapadnykh Buryat-mongolov, XVII-XVIII vv. / A.P. Okladnikov. -- Leningrad : OGIZ, Leningradskoe otd-nie, 1937.

The Period of Disunion

424 p., [1] folded leaf : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Gosudarstvennaya akademiya istorii material'noj kul'tury im. N. Ya. Marra. Gosudarstvennyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri TSIK BMASSR.

Added French t.p.: Etudes sur l'histoire des Bouriat-Mongols occidentaux.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History. 2. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--Antiquities. 3. Buryats--History.

RBC DK759.B8O47 1937

0829. Pokotilov, Dmitrij Dmitrevich.

History of the eastern Mongols during the Ming dynasty from 1368 to 1634 / by D. Pokotilov ; translation of the Russian text by Rudolf Loewenthal. -- Arlington, Va. : University Publications of America, 1976.

148 p. ; 24 cm.

Reprint of the 1947 ed. published by the Chinese Cultural Studies Research Institute, West China Union University, Chengdu, China.

Includes bibliographical references.

Transliterated title of the original: Istoriya vostochnykh mongolov v period dinastii Min.

1. Mongolia--History. 2. China--History--Ming dynasty, 1368-1644.

DS793.M7P573

0830. Quincey, Thomas de.

The revolt of the Tartars or flight of the Kalmuck khan. -- New York, 1898.

114 p.

MIC PR D426r

0831. Sbornik dokumentov po istorii Buryatii : XVII vek / sostavlenn G. N. Rumyantsevym i S. B. Okun'. -- Ulaanud : [Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo], 1960.

v. ; 23 cm.

At head of title, v. 1: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History--Sources.

DK771.B8S24 1960

0832. Schulte-Uffelage, Helmut.

Das Keng-shen wai-shih : eine Quelle zur späten Mongolenzeit. -- Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 1963.

133 p., maps

DS752.S4 1963

0833. Shirëndëv, Bazaryn, 1912-

Mongoliya na rubezhe XIX-XX vekov : istoriya sotsial'no-ëkonomicheskogo razvitiya / B. Shirendyb. -- Ulaanbaatar : Kom-t po delam pechati, 1963.

518 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki.

The Period of Disunion

Includes bibliographical references (p. 475-486).

1. Mongolia--History. 2. Mongolia--Economic conditions.

DS798.7.S54 1963

0834. Sotsial'no-ekonomicheskoe razvitie Buryatii XVII-nachalo XX v. / otvetstvennyj redaktor S.A. Maksanov. -- Novosibirsk : Izd-vo Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1987.
127 p. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History.

DK771.B8S62 1987

0835. Tamura, Jitsuzô, 1904-

Mindai Man-Mô shi kenkyû / Tamura Jitsuzô hen. -- Kyôto : Kyôto Daigaku Bungakubu, Shôwa 38 [1963].

3, 662, 15, 23 p. : ill., fold. maps ; 22 cm.

Summaries in English, with added t.p.: The Mongols and the Manchus under the Ming dynasty.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Manchus--History. 2. Mongols--History. 3. China--History--Ming dynasty, 1368-1644.

DS783.4.T3

0836. Tulişen, 1667-1741.

Kôchû likiroku : Tulişen's I-yû-lu / Imanishi Shunjû yaku. -- Tenri : Tenri Daigaku Oyasato Kenkyûjo, 1964.

398 p. : facsims., maps (1 fold. in pocket) ; 31 cm.

Annotated translation into Japanese with original text in Manchu, with title: Lakcaha jecen de takûraha babe ejehe bithe.

1. China--Foreign relations--To 1912. 2. Russia--Description and travel.

DS754. + T89 1964

0837. Wada, Sei, 1890-1959.

Mingdai Menggu shi lunji / Hetian Qing [i.e. Wada Sei] zhu ; Pan Shixian yi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Shangwu yinshu guan : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxingsuo faxing, 1984.

2 v. (iii, 4, 823 p., [1] folded leaf of plates) : maps ; 20 cm.

Translation of: Tôa shi kenkyû, Môkô hen.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongols--History.

IP

0838. Zhang, Pingyi.

Alus qola-aca ulus-tagan bucaju iregsen Torgudcud / Jang Ping I nayiragulba ; Erdeni orgiculba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kôkeqota: Ôbôr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a ; Qayilar : Kôlün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1982.

3, 122 p. ; 19 cm.

The Period of Disunion

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Turhute bu Menggu wanli guiguo ji.

Cover has different publisher: Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a.

1. Torguts--History.

DS19.C45519 1982

0839. Zhang, Pingyi.

Turhute bu Menggu wanli guiguo ji / Zhang Pingyi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Shijiazhuang : Hebei renmin chubanshe : Hebei sheng xinxua shudian faxing, 1981.

59 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

1. Torguts--History.

DS19.C455 1981

0840. Zlatkin, Il'ya Yakovlevich.

Istoriya Dzhungarskogo khanstva, 1635-1758 / I. Ya. Zlatkin. -- Izd. 2-e. -- Moskva : Izd-vo. Nauka, 1983.

330 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 314-[319]) and index.

1. Oirats--History. 2. Asia, Central--History. 3. China--History--Qing dynasty, 1644-1912.

DS785.Z55 1983

See also entries 0018 0027



Bronze Plaque From the Ordos (entry 1439)

Twentieth Century

0841. Aru gajar-un oci : qubisqal-un durasqal / Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a [nayiragulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.
2, 921 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Most of the reminiscences in this collection have been translated from Chinese.
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Saiyuan xinghuo.
Printed in Siziwang qi (Dörbed Qosigun-u Keblekü Üiledbüri).
1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--20th century. 2. Communism--China--Inner Mongolia--History--20th century. 3. China--History--20th century. 4. Revolutionaries--China.
DS793.M7A768 1984
0842. Bat-Ochir, L.
Ard angi : бүтэц, дөрчлөлт хоршоохилт : XX зууны эрхнээс зхараад он / L. Bat-Ochir ; редактор M. Sanzhdorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêvlêl, 1986.
193, [1] p. ; 22 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademi, Tüükhijn Khürêêlên.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Peasantry--Mongolia--History--20th century. 2. Mongolia--History--20th century. 3. Mongolia--Social conditions--History--20th century.
DS798.75.B28 1986
0843. BNMAU-yn soëlyn tûûkh : 1921-1940 / erönkhij редактор Sh. Natsagdorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêliijn Gazar, 1981-
v. <1> : ill. ; 23 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlekh Ukhaany Akademi, Tüükhijn Khürêêlên.
Title in Russian on v. 1, p. [2]: Istoriya kul'tury MNR.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Social life and customs. 2. Mongolia--Civilization--20th century. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.
DS798.4.B58 1981
0844. Bûgûde Nayiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un soyul-un teûke (1921-1940) / yerûngkei редактор S. Nacogdorji. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kôlün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.
3, 5, 587 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Twentieth Century

Original title (Cyrillic) on p. [1] of cover: BNMAU-yn soëlyn tūūkh.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu renmin gongheguo wenhua shi.

Originally published in Cyrillic Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljn Gazar, 1981.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--Social life and customs. 2. Mongolia--Civilization--20th century. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.
DS798.4.B58 1988 v.1

0845. Burdukov, Aleksej Vasil'evich, 1883-1943.

V staroj i novoj Mongolii : vospominaniya, pis'ma / A. V. Burdukov ; [predisl. I. Ya. Zlatkina]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1969.

419 p. : port. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Bibliographical references included in "Kommentarii" (p. 370-[414]).

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.B88 1969

0846. Chojbalsan, Khorlojn, 1895-1952.

Kratkij ocherk istorii mongol'skoj narodnoj revolyutsii / perevod mongol'skogo. -- Moskva : Izd-vo inostranno lit-ry, 1952.

76 p. : port. ; 20 cm.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.C49

0847. Da Qingshan kang Ri douzheng shi / "Da Qingshan kang Ri douzheng shi" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1985.

4, 5, 457 p., [17] p. of plates : ill., col. map ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Sino-Japanese conflict, 1937-1945--Campaigns.

DS777.53.T22 1985

0848. Da Qingshan wuzhuang kang-Ri douzheng shilue / Nei Menggu junqu "Da Qingshan wuzhuang kang-Ri douzheng shilue" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1984.

3, 3, 128 p., [12] p. of plates (some folded) : ill., 3 col. maps ; 21 cm.

1. Sino-Japanese conflict, 1937-1945--China--Da Qing Mountains. 2. Da Qing Mountains (China)--History.

DS777.5316.T33T33 1984

0849. Damdindorzh, Da.

Ūnêench zŭrkh / Da. Damdindorzh ; redaktor Ts. Shŭgêr. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêljn Gazar, 1981.

215 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

1. Mongolia--History--20th century.

DS798.75.D33 1981

Twentieth Century

0850. Dash, D.

BNMAU-yg tunkhaglasan tūūkhêês / D. Dash ; redaktor Sh. Natsagdorz. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēkh Ūjldvēr, 1984.

86 p. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: BNMAU-yn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tūūkhijn Khūrēēlēn.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History--20th century. 2. Mongolia--History--Autonomy and independence movements. 3. Mongolia--Politics and government.

DS798.75.D377 1984

0851. Dashtsērēn, Gombozhavyn, 1922-

Nogoony uniar / G. Dashtsērēn ; redaktor Kh. Chojzhilzhav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēljin Gazar, 1985.

158 p. ; 17 cm.

Reportage and stories.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

1. Mongolia--History--20th century.

PL419.D436N64 1985

0852. Dashtsēvēg, B.

MAKhN-aas sharyn shashin, tūūnij ūldēgdlijn ēsrēg yavuulsan tēmtsljin zarim asuudald / B. Dashtsēvēg ; redaktor S. Norovsambu. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēljin gazar, 1976.

238 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Namyn Tōv Khoroon Dērgēdēkh D. Sūkhbaataryn Nērēmzhit Namyn Dēēd Surguul'.

Title in Russian on verso of t.p.: Nekotorye problemy bor'by MNRP protiv lamaizma i ego perezhitkov.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 225-[237]).

1. Mongolia--History--20th century. 2. Dge-lugs-pa (Sect)--Mongolia. 3. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam. 4. Religion and state--Mongolia.

DS798.8.D36 1976

0853. Dindub, Lkhamsūrēngijn, 1895-1957. [Monggol-un tobci teūke. 4-r debter]

A brief history of Mongolia in the autonomous period / L. Dindub ; Mongolian text, with an introduction and index in English by Gombojab Hangin. -- Bloomington : Mongolian Society, 1977.

ix, vi, 214 p., [1] leaf of plates : port. ; 28 cm. -- (Special papers ; issue 6)

In Mongolian (vertical script); prefatory matter and index in English.

Vol. 1 written by Amur; vols. 2 and 3 never published.

"Publications of the Mongolian Society."

Reprint. Originally published: Monggol-un tobci teūke. 4-r debter / Dindub-un jokiyal. Ulaganbagatur qota : Būgūde Neyiramdaqu Monggol Arad Ulus-un Yeke Bayar-un Tōb Qomis, Monggol Ulus-un 24-r on [1934].

Includes bibliographical references.

Twentieth Century

1. Mongolia--History--20th century.
DS798.75.D47 1977

0854. Dylykov, S. D.

Demokraticheskoe dvizhenie mongol'skogo naroda v Kitae : ocherk istorii / S. D. Dylykov. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1953.

132 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History. 2. Mongols--China. 3. China--Ethnic relations.

DS793.M7D9

0855. Guo, Moruo, 1892-1978.

Aburgu dolgiyan-u dagulal : Yapon-i esergücegsen dayin-u duradqal / Güve Möve Röve jokiyaba ; Sodobilig orcigulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Surgan Kümüjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

2, 8, 366 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Hong boqu.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

1. Sino-Japanese conflict, 1937-1945--Personal narratives, Chinese.

DS777.5315.K7819 1985

0856. Istoriya Buryat-mongol'skoj ASSR / Buryat-Mongol'skij nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut kul'tury ; redkol. P.T. Khaptaev [et al.]. -- Izd. 2., ispr. i dop. -- Ulaanud : Buryat-Mongol'skoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1954-1959.

2 v. : ill., maps, ports. ; 27 cm.

Each vol. has also special t.p.

Vol. 2, 1st ed., issued by Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut under title: Istoriya Buryatskoj ASSR.

Includes bibliographical references (v. 2, p. [617]-629) and index.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History.

DK771.B8I77 1954

0857. Istoriya Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki / [Akademiya nauk SSSR, Akademiya nauk MNR ; glav. red. A.P. Okladnikov ... et al.]. -- Izd. 3-e, perer. i dop. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1983.

660 p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 600-[635]) and index.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.I77 1983

0858. Istoriya Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki. English.

History of the Mongolian People's Republic / [principal editors: Ye. M. Zhukov ... [et al.]. -- Moscow : Nauka Publishing House, Central Dept. of Oriental Literature, 1973.

523 p. ; 23 cm.

Translation of: Istoriya Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki.

Twentieth Century

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.I7717 1973

0859. Istoriya Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki. English.

History of the Mongolian People's Republic / translated from the Mongolian and annotated by William A. Brown and Urgunge Onon. -- Cambridge : East Asian Research Center, Harvard University : distributed by Harvard University Press, 1976.

xv, 897 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm. -- (Harvard East Asian monographs ; 65)

Translation of the original work edited by Bagaryn Shirendyb et al., and published under title: Bүgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn Tүүkh. 3. Nen shine үе.

Includes bibliographies and index.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.B813 1976

0860. Khitun, Sergej E.

Dvoryanskie porosyata / Sergej E. Khitun. -- Sacramento : [s.n.], 1974, c1975 ([Sacramento] : Citadel Press).

309 p., [6] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 22 cm.

1. Khitun, Sergej E. 2. Soviet Union--History--Revolution, 1917-1921--Personal narratives. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.

CT1218.K473A33 1974

0861. Lattimore, Owen, 1900-1989.

Nationalism and revolution in Mongolia / by Owen Lattimore : with a translation from the Mongolian of Sh. Nachukdorji's Life of Sukebatur / by Owen Lattimore and Urgunge Onon. -- New York : Oxford University Press, 1955.

x, 186 p. ; 25 cm.

"Issued under the auspices of the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations".

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Nationalism--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--History. 3. Sүkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923.

DS798.62.L3 1955

0862. Lu, Minghui.

Menggu "zizhi yundong" shimo / Lu Minghui zhu. -- Di 1 ban. - Beijing : Zhonghua shuju : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1980.

2, 8, 442 p., [2] leaves of plates : ill. ; 19 cm. -- (Zhonghua minguo shi ziliao conggao)

Title in Mongolian (Mongolian script) on cover: Monggol-un "Öbertegen jasaqu ködelgegen"-ü egүskel tegүskel.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 436-441).

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Autonomy and independence movements. 2. Demcugdongrub, 1902-1966. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.

DS793.M7L84 1980

0863. Lu, Minghui.

Monggol-un "Öbertegen jasaqu ködelgegen"-ü egүsүl tegүsel / Lu Ming Qui jokiyaba ;

Twentieth Century

[Nasunöljei, Cenggel orcigulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

14, 3, 835 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Menggu "zizhi yundong" shimo.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Autonomy and independence movements. 2. Dem-cugdongrub, 1902-1966. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.

DS793.M7L8419 1986

0864. Lu, Minghui.

Monggol-un "Öbertegen jasaqu ködelgegen"-ü egüsel tegüsel / Lu Ming Qui ; [Ganjurjab Erdemtü Burm-a orcigulba ; Nasunbagatur kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1987.

3, 14, 860 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Menggu "zizhi yundong" shimo.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Autonomy and independence movements. 2. Dem-cugdongrub, 1902-1966. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.

DS793.M7L8419 1987

0865. Majskij, Ivan Mikhajlovich, 1884-

Contemporary Mongolia. -- New Haven : Human Relations Area Files, 1956.

x, 782 leaves : ill.

HRAF AH 7:3

0866. Majskij, Ivan Mikhajlovich, 1884-

Mungoliya nakanune revolyutsii / I. M. Maiskij. -- 2., perer. izd. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vos-tochnoj lit-ry, 1959.

310 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Based on the author's Sovremeniya Mongoliya, published in 1921.

1. Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Economic conditions.

DS798.M22 1959

0867. Mongol ardyn khuv'sgalyn 40 zhil / [redaktsyn kollegi B. Lkhamsürën (erönkhij redaktor) ... et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkhêkh Khoroo, 1961.

117 p. : ports. ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

1. Mongolia--History--20th century.

DS798.8M663 1961

Twentieth Century

0868. 40 let Narodnoj Mongolii. -- Moskva, 1961.
165, [1] p. ; 23 cm.
"Konstitutsiya Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki": p. [145]-165.
1. Mongolia--History--20th century.
DS798.M6
0869. Nei Menggu xinhai geming shiliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Nei Menggu zizhiqu weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1979 [i.e. 1980].
111 p. ; 19 cm.
"Neibu faxing."
1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History. 2. China--History--Revolution, 1911-1912.
DS793.M7N428 1979
0870. Nei Menggu zizhiqu dashiji, 1947-1987 / Nei Menggu zizhiqu dang'an ju, Nei Menggu zizhiqu dang'an guan [bian]. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1988.
4, 8, 430 p. ; 21 cm.
Title also in pinyin.
"Qingzhu Nei Menggu zizhiqu chengli sishi zhou nian"--p. [4] of cover.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History--Chronology.
DS793.M7N4785 1988
0871. Nei Menggu zizhiqu shi. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu daxue chubanshe, 1991.
577 p.
IP
0872. Ocherki istorii Buryatskoj ASSR perioda razvitogo sotsializma / [avtorskij kolektiv I. A. A-salkhanov ... et al. ; redaktsionnaya kollegiya B.B. Batuev, V.Ts. Najdakov, G. L. Sanzhi-ev (otv. redaktor)]. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1983.
302 p. ; 21 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.
1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History.
DK771.B8O24 1983
0873. Ocherki istorii Kalmytskoj ASSR : èpokha sotsializma / [red. kollegiya: D. A. Chugaev (otv. red.) et al.]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1970.
432 p. : ill., maps ; 22 cm.
On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut istorii SSSR. Nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut yazyka, literatury i istorii pri Sovete Ministrov Kalmytskoj ASSR.
Title in Kalmyk on added t.p.: Khal'mg ASSR-in tuujin ocherks.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Kalmytskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History.
DK511.K16O26

Twentieth Century

0874. Onon, Urgungge.

Asia's first modern revolution : Mongolia proclaims its independence in 1911 / by Urgunge Onon and Derrick Pritchatt. -- Leiden ; New York : E.J. Brill, 1989.

xi, 203 p., [1] folded leaf of plates : ill., map ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolia--History--Independence movement, 1911. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Soviet Union. 3. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 4. Mongolia--Foreign relations--China. 5. China--Foreign relations--Mongolia.

DS798.8.O56 1989

0875. Puntsagnorov, Ts.

Mongolyn avtonomit üeijn tүүkh : 1911-1919 / [Ts. Puntsagnorov]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēl, 1955.

221 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlēngijn Tүүkhijn Sektor.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.75P86

0876. Qalq-a Monggol-un qubisqal-un tobci teūke. -- S.n., 1947.

91 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

0877. Qatagu berke edūr-ūd-tū / Dumdadu Ulus-un Jokiyalcid-un Eblel-ün Öbör Monggol-un Qubiyari Eblel-ece nayiragulba ; [Qasböke nar orcigulba]. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriya : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1979.

2, 503 p., [4] leaves of plates : ill. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Zai jiankude suiyue li.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History. 2. Communism--China--Inner Mongolia--History.

DS793.M7T7419 1979

0878. Rupen, Robert Arthur, 1922-

The Mongolian People's Republic / Robert A. Rupen. -- Stanford : Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1966.

74 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Integration and community building among the fourteen Communist party-states, v. 2)

Hoover Institution studies, 12.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 64-74).

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.R78

Twentieth Century

0879. Shirëndëv, Bazaryn, 1912-

Narodnaya revolyutsiya v Mongolii i obrazovanie Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki, 1921-1924 / B. Shirendyb. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1956.

156 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongolia--History--20th century.

DS798.75.S546 1956

0880. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923.

D. Sūkhbaatar, barimt bichgijn tūūvēr, 1915-1925 / [redaktor B. Shirëndëv, Sh. Natsagdorzh, G. Tsērëndorzh ; ėmkhtgēsēn T. Pūrvēē, Ts. Sodnomdagva]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēliyn Gazar, 1971.

246 p., [9] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Collection of documents from the Ulsyn Tūūkhijn Töv Arkhiv by and about D. Sūkhbaatar.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); documents transcribed from Mongolian script originals.

At head of title: BNMAU. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Tūūkhijn Khūrēēlēn, Nijgmijg Ayuulaas Khamgaalakh Yaamny dērgēdēkh Ulsyn Arkhivyn Khērēg Erkhlēkh Gazar.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923--Archives. 2. Mongolia--History--20th century--Sources.

DS798.82.S94A25 1971

0881. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923.

D. Sūkhbaatar, barimt bichgūūd / [redaktor Sh. Natsagdorzh, D. Dash ; ėmkhtgēsēn Ch. Mizhēēkhūū, O. Pūrēv, L. Mēndsajkhan]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēliyn Gazar, 1983.

341 p., [9] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

Collection of documents (primarily from the Namyn Töv Arkhiv) by and about D. Sūkhbaatar.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); most documents transcribed from Mongolian script originals and a few translated from Russian.

At head of title: MAKhN-yn Töv Khoroonny dērgēdēkh Nijgmijn Ukhaany Institut.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923--Archives. 2. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--History--Sources. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century--Sources.

DS798.82.S94A25 1983

0882. Togtaqu, 1922-

Nei Menggu fazhan gaishu / Taoketao zhu. -- Zhu gao. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1957-

v. <1> ; 21 cm.

No more published?

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v. 1.

1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History.

Twentieth Century

DS793.M7T64 1957

0883. Ulymzhiev, Dashi-Tsyren Batuevich.

Mongol'skaya Narodnaya Respublika, stront sotsializm. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1959.

108 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.U4

0884. V. Kotvichijn khuvijn arkhivaas odson Mongolyn tүүkhэнд kholbogdokh zarim bichig / sudlan khēvlūlsēn B. Shirēndēv ; ērkhlēsēn Sh. Natsagdorz. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1972.

297 p. : facsims., port. ; 29 cm.

French, Russian, or Mongolian (Mongolian script) and Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kotwicz, Władysław, 1872-1944--Archives. 2. Mongolia--History--20th century--Sources.

DS798.75. + V22 1972

0885. Walter, Rudolf.

Innerasien im Ringen der Mächte. -- Berlin : Zentralverlag der NSDAP, 1941.

120 p. : fold. map.

D378.W3

0886. Zhamsran, L.

Zhanzhin Manlajbaatar Damdinsūrēn tūūnij shinētḡēljin bodroluud. -- Ulaanbaatar : [s. n.], 1991.

51 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

0887. Zlatkin, Il'ya Yakovlevich.

Die mongolische Volksrepublik : geschichtlicher Abriss / I.J. Slatkin. -- 1. Aufl. -- Berlin : Dietz Verlag, 1954.

315 p., [1] folded leaf : map ; 21 cm.

Translation of: Mongol'skaya Narodnaya Respublika.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.Z5515 1954

0888. Zlatkin, Il'ya Yakovlevich.

Ocherki novoj i novejshej istorii Mongolii / I. Ya. Zlatkin. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1957.

299 p., [2] folded leaves : maps ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Part 2 is an enlarged and revised edition of the author's Mongol'skaya Narodnaya Res-

Twentieth Century

publika, published in 1950.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.Z56 1957

0889. Zolotoev, Aleksandr Konstantinovich.

Buryatiya v gody Velikoj Otechestvenoj vojny, 1941-1945. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1963.

164 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij kompleksnyj nauchno-issledovatel'skij institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.F. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History. 2. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--Economic conditions.

DK771.B8Z6

See also entries 0218 0806 0820 0821 0997 1106 1107 1372 1373



Ancient Mongolian Costumes (entry 0434)

Local Histories

0890. Abag-a Qosigun-u teüken materiial / Abag-a Qosigun-u Nam-un Teüke Oron Nutug-un Temdeglel Nayiragulqu Alban Ger [nayiragulba]. -- [Sin-e Qota Balgasu? : Tus Alban Ger], <1987> -
 v. <2> ; 26 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Cover title.
 Parallel title in Chinese: Abaga qi shiliao.
 Errata slip inserted.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 Library has: v. 2.
 1. Abaga qi (China)--History--Sources.
 DS793.A356A23 1987
0891. Aru Qorcin qosigun-u teüke têmdeglél-ün medege.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Library has: 1987, no.3.
 IP
0892. Balin youqi zhi / "Balin youqi zhi" bianzuan weiyuanhui. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Meng-gu renmin chubanshe, 1990.
 2, 2, 15, 7, 32, 799 p., [22] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps ; 27 cm. -- (Nei Menggu zizhiqiu difang zhi congshu)
 Parallel title in Mongolian: Bagarin Baragun Qosigun-u oyilalg-a.
 Pinyin title on dust cover.
 Series title also in Mongolian: Öbör Monggol-un oron nutug-un oyilalg-a-yin cubural bi-cig.
 Pinyin series title on lining papers.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Barin youqi (China)--History.
 DS793.P162P3 1990
0893. Bayannagur Ayimag-un teüke-yin materiial-un songgumal / Dumdadu Ulus-un Arad-un Ulus Törö-yin Jöblelgen-ü Bayannagur Ayimag-un Qoriy-a-yin Teüke Materiial-i Sudulqu Jöblel-ece nayiragulba. -- [Lin He Qota? : Tus Jöblel], 1984-
 v. ; 20 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title varies: vol. 2 has title: Bayannagur-un teüke-yin materiial-un songgumal.
 Vol. 3 has title: Bayannagur-un teüke materiial.
 Cover and spine titles vary.
 Some vols. in Chinese: Chinese title Bayannor wenshi ziliao.

Local Histories

Printer varies.

"Dotogadu materiyl kinalta bolgaqu-du jorigulba."

Includes bibliographical references.

For volumes in Chinese search under Bayannor wenshi ziliao.

Library has: v. 1-3 (196, 248, 245 p.).

1. Bayannor meng (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.P235B39 1984

0894. Bayannor wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Bayannor meng weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui xuanbian. -- [Linhø? : Gai hui], 1985-

v. : ill. ; 20 cm.

Some vols. in Mongolian: Mongolian titles: v. 1, Bayannagur Ayimag-un teüke materiyl-un songgumal; v. 2, Bayannagur-un teüke-yin materiyl-un songgumal; v. 3, Bayannagur-un teüke materiyl.

Some vols. have distinctive titles.

Errata slips inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: v. 5. [without special title] -- v. 8. Fu Zuoyi zai Hetao -- v. 9. Dalizhaya yu furen Jin Yuncheng shiliao zhuanji.

Description based on: Di 5 ji (1985 nian 11 yue [Nov. 1985]).

For volumes in Mongolian search under Bayannagur Ayimag-un teüke materiyl-un songgumal.

Library has: v. 5, 8-9.

Bayannor meng (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.P235B39 1984

0895. Bonan zu jianshi / "Bonan zu jianshi" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Lanzhou : Gansu renmin chubanshe : Gansu sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1984.

70 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu jianshi congshu)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Bonan (Chinese people)--History. 2. China--Ethnic relations.

DS731.P36P36 1984

0896. Buyanbadaraqu, S.

Urad-un gurban güng-ün qosigun-u tobci teüke. -- [S.l. : s.n.], 1987.

283 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Printed in Bayannagur.

IP

0897. Buyandalaj, Zh.

Khyazgaar nutgijn êrêlkhêg khümmüüs / Zh. Buyandalaj ; redaktor Kh. Ganbat. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêliijn Gazar, 1986.

78 p. ; 17 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

1. Bulgan Sum (Mongolia)--History--20th century. 2. Bulgan Sum (Mongolia)--Biography. 3. Mongolia--History, Local--20th century.

Local Histories

DS798.9.B8572B85 1986

0898. Dagur ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke / "Dagur ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke"-yin Nayiragulun Bicikü Duguyilang [nayiragulba ; Sonin Buyandalai Guu-a orcigulba ; Erdenijab orcigulg-a-yi kina-ba] -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.

3, 3, 11, 300 p., [10] p. of plates (some folded) : ill., maps ; 21 cm. -- (Dumdadu U-lus-un cögen togatu ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke-yin cubural bicig)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Daur zu jianshi.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Daghurs--History.

DS731.D2T2219 1989

0899. Daur zu jianshi / "Daur zu jianshi" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot: Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

2, 2, 6, 173 p., [10] p. of plates (some folded) : ill., maps ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shao-shu minzu jianshi congshu)

"Guojia minwei minzu wenti wuzhong congshu zhi yi."

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Daghurs--History.

DS731.D2T22 1986

0900. Donghe wenshi / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Baotou shi Donghe qu wei-yuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui bian. -- [Baotou? : Gai hui?], <1988>-

v. <5> : ill. ; 21 cm.

Parallel title in Mongolian (Mongolian script): Dūng He-yin soyul teüke.

"Neibu ziliao, zhuyi baocun."

Errata slips inserted.

Includes bibliographical references.

Description based on: Di 5 ji (1988 nian 7 yue [July 1988]).

Library has: v. 5.

1. Paotou (China)--History--Sources.

DS796.P26T86 1988

0901. Dongxiang zu jianshi / "Dongxiang zu jianshi" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Lanzhou : Gansu renmin chubanshe : Gansu sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1984.

113 p., [10] p. of plates : ill., maps ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu jianshi congshu)

Title page dated: 1983.

1. Dongxiang (Chinese people)--History. 2. China--Ethnic relations.

DS731.T78T78 1984

0902. Dondog, Ch.

Tal nutgijn surguul' : dursamzh / Ch. Dondog ; redaktor B. Davaasürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : BNMAU, Ardyn Bolovsrolyn Yaamny Surakh bichig, sêtgüülijin nêgdsên redaktsyn gazar,

Local Histories

1985.

53 p. ; 17 cm.

Reminiscences of schools in Dornod Aimag, 1939-1950.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Contents: Khoër dajny dundakh üeijn nêg surguul' -- Dajny üeijn nêg surguul' -- Bêl-chêêr dêkh khichêêl -- Ajmgijn gëgêêrliijn khêltês.

1. Dondog, Ch. 2. Mongolia--History, Local. 3. Rural schools--Mongolia--Dornod Ajmag. 4. Dornod Aimag (Mongolia)--Social conditions.

DS798.9.D66D65 1985

0903. Dorzhsürênkhorloo, Zh.

Khalkhyn Sêtsên Khan Ajmgijn Van Togtokhtôrijn khushuund bolson ard түмний тэмтсэл, 1839-1844 / Zh. Dorzhsürênkhorloo. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlêngijn Khēvlēl, 1957.

14 p. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover title.

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlên.

1. Peasant uprisings--Mongolia--Khentiy Aymag--History. 2. Togtaqutörü, 1797-1887. 3. Mongolia--History--19th century.

DS798.9.K44D67 1957

0904. Du, Yuting.

Yunnan Menggu zu jianshi / Du Yuting, Chen Lufan zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Kunming : Yunnan renmin chubanshe, 1979.

2, 98 p. : maps ; 19 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--China--Yunnan Province--History. 2. Yunnan Province (China)--History.

DS793.Y8T85

0905. Du, Yuting.

Yünnan-u Monggol ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke / Du lui Ting, Cen Liui Fan jokiyaba ; Linse orcigulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota: Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980.

3, 211 p. : maps ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Yunnan Menggu zu jianshi.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--China--Yunnan Province--History. 2. Yunnan Province (China)--History.

DS793.Y8T8519 1980

0906. Dügêrsürên, L.

Ulaanbaatar khotyn tүүkhêês : Nijslêl Khūrêê / L. Dügêrsürên ; redaktor Kh. Pêrlêê. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēlījn Gazar, 1956.

85 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: BNMA Ulsyn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlêngijn Tүүkhijn Kabinet.

Local Histories

Includes bibliographical references.

Chronology (1639-1921): p. 84-[86].

1. Ulaanbaatar (Mongolia)--History.

DS798.9.U57D83

0907. Ejen Qorog-a Qosigun-u soyul teüken materiyl / Ulus Törö-yin Jöblelgen-ü Ejen Qorog-a Qosigun-u Jöblel-ün Soyuls Teüken Materiyl Sudulqu Jöblel [nayiragulba]. -- [Altan Si-rege Balgasu? : Tus Jöblel], 1986-

v. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Parallel title in Chinese: Yijinhuale qi wenshi ziliao.

Some vols. in Chinese.

"Neibu faxing" [Dotogadu-dagan tarqagan-a].

Includes bibliographical references.

For volumes in Chinese search under Yijinhuale qi wenshi ziliao.

Library has: v. 1.

1. Yijinhuale qi (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.I212E37 1986

0908. Gongor, Dügërijn.

Khovdyn khuraanguj tүүkh / D. Gongor ; ёrkhлёsёn, N. Ishzhamts. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlёkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khёvlёl, 1964.

227 p. : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia historica Instituti Historiae Academiae Scientarum Rei-publicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 3, fasc. 10)

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Spine title in Mongolian script: Qobdu-yin quriyanggui teüke.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Khovd (Mongolia)--History.

DS798.A2T88 v.3 no.10

0909. Hohhot wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Hohhot shi weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui [bian]. -- Hohhot : [Gai hui], 1984?-

v. ; 19 cm.

"Neibu faxing."

Includes bibliographical references.

Description based on: Di 3 ji (1984).

Library has: v. 3.

1. Hohhot (China)--History--Sources.

DS796.H8457H84

0910. Ma, Ruheng.

Piaoluo yi yu de minzu : 17 zhi 18 shiji de Turhut Menggu / Ma Ruheng, Ma Dazheng zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe, 1991.

3, 3, 2, 258 p., [5] p. of plates (1 folded) : ill. ; 21 cm.

DS19.M324 1991

Local Histories

0911. Khobituev, Shirab-Nimbo, fl. 1887.

Letopisi khorinskikh buryat, vyp. 2 : khronika Shirab-Nimbo Khobitueva / tekst izdal V. A. Kazakevich. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1935.

xii, 125 p. ; 26 cm. -- (Materialy dlya istorii Buryat-mongolov ; 2) (Trudy Instituta vos-tokovedeniya ; 9)

Text in Mongolian (Mongolian script).; introductory matter in Russian.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR.

Title in Mongolian on p. [1]: Ros-un gürün-ü jegün Sibiiri-yin dotora Agci Buriyad keme-kü yasutan jon-u terigün garugsan ba tegün dotora-aca Qori 11 ecige-yin Buriyad jon-u tegüke egüni Siirabningbo Qobitu-yin eblegülen bicigsen bülüge.

Title in Russian on p. [2]: Razskazy o zabajkal'skikh Buryatakh.

Errata slip inserted.

1. Buryats--History.

DK759.B8K54 1935

0912. Kökeqota-yin teüken Monggol surbulji bicig / goollan nayiragulugsan ni, Altanorgil ; qabsu-run nayiragulugsan ni, Nayiraltu ... [et al.]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Kökeqota-yin Monggol Teüke Kele Bicig-ün Neyigemlig, Tümed Jegün Qosigun-u Nutug-un Tem-deglel-i Nayiragulqu Jöblel, 1987-

v. <1-2, 4-6> ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Foreword and table of contents also in Chinese.

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophons: Hohhot shi Menggu wenxian ziliao huibian.

Vol. 2-<6> published by: Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a.

Contents: 1. emkidkel. Jasag jakirgan-u bayigulumji -- 2. emkidkel. Gajar sirui-yin asagudal -- 4. emkidkel. Neyigem-ün aju aqui -- 5. emkidkel. Jargu jagaldugan-u kereg -- 6. emkidkel. Šasin surtaqun ba soyul kümüjil.

1. Hohhot (China)--History--Sources.

DS796.H8457K65 1987

0913. Liang, Bing.

Chengjisihan ling yu Ordos / Liang Bing. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1988.

2, 136 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm.

Colophon title in pinyin.

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227--Tomb. 2. Ikhzhao meng (China)--History.

DS22.L48 1988

0914. Liang, Bing.

Ordos lishi guankui / Liang Bing zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Hohhot] : Nei Menggu taxue chubanshe, 1989.

5, 477 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Colophon title also in pinyin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Ikhzhao meng (China)--History.

DS793.I213L53 1989

Local Histories

0915. Naiman qi wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Naiman qi weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao gongzuo weiyuanhui bian. -- [Daqintala zhen? : Gai hui], 1986-
v. : ill. ; 19 cm.
Printed in Fuxin Menggu zu zizhixian (Liaoning province).
"Neibu faxing."
Includes bibliographical references.
Library has: v.1.
1. Naiman qi (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.N356N35 1986
0916. Narasun, S., 1945-
Ordus arad-un duguyilang-un ködelgegen / Sa. [?] Narasun. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür. tarqagaba, 1989.
530 p.
IP
0917. Öösin Qosigun-u soyul teüke-yin materiyl / Ulus Törö-yin Jöblelgen-ü Öösin Qosigun-u Soyul Teüke-yin Jöblel emkidkebe. -- [Dabcag Balgasu? : Tus Jöblel?], 1986-
v. ; 26 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Cover title.
Parallel title in Chinese: Wushen qi wenshi ziliao.
Includes bibliographical references.
Description based on: Di 4 ji (1987 nian 6 yue [June 1987]).
Library has: v. 4, 6.
1. Wuxin qi (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.W87O57 1986
0918. Öösin Qosigun-u teüke temdeglel-ün materiyl / Öösin Qosigun-u Nam-un Teüke Qosigun Temdeglel-ün Alban Ger nayragulun darumallaba. -- [Dabcag Balgasu? : Tus Alban Ger], 1986-
v. ; 26 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Includes translations from Chinese.
Cover title.
Parallel title in Chinese: Wushen qi shizhi ziliao.
Some vols. have distinctive titles.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: v. 1. Nasundelger-ün materiyl-un tusqai tegübüri.
Library has: v. 1.
1. Wuxin qi (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.W87O58 1986
0919. Orcon ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke / "Orcon ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke"-yi Nayiragulun Bicikü Duguyilang. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

Local Histories

3, 8, 2, 332 p., [17] p. of plates : ill., map ; 21 cm. -- (Dumdadu Ulus-un cōgen togatu ündüsüten-ü tobci teüke-yin cubural bicig)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Oroqen zu jianshi.

Title and series title also in Chinese in added colophon.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Oroqen--History.

DS731.07601519 1985

0920. Ordus-un jasag beyise-ece Rasicoyiling-un Keyid-ün gegen Erdeni Mergen Corji-tu ergügsen bicig.

21 p.

Reproduction of ms. dated Tngri tedkügsen-ü 37 [1772].

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

0921. Oroqen zu jianshi / "Oroqen zu jianshi" bianxie zu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1983.

205p., [17] p. of plates : ill., map ; 21 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu jianshi congshu)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Oroqen--History.

DK759.07015 1983

0922. Otot-un Emünetü Qosigun-u soyul teüken materiyl / Ulus Törö-yin Jöblelgen-ü Otot-un Emünetü Qosigun-u Jöblel-ün Soyul Teüken Jöblel [nayiragulba]. -- [Oljaci Balgasu? : Tus Jöblel], 1986?-

v. ; 26 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Parallel title in Chinese: Otok qianqi wenshi ziliao.

Some vols. in Chinese.

Includes bibliographical references.

Description based on: 15. emkidkel (1987, 7).

For volumes in Chinese search under Otok qianqi wenshi ziliao.

Library has: v. 15-16.

1. Otok qianqi (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.0267087 1986

0923. Otok qianqi wenshi ziliao / zhengxie Otok qianqi weiyuanhui wenshi wei [bian]. -- [Aolezhaoqi zhen? : Gai hui], 1986?-

v. ; 26 cm.

Cover title.

Parallel title in Mongolian (Mongolian script): Otot-un Emünetü Qosigun-u soyul teüken materiyl.

Some vols. in Mongolian.

Includes bibliographical references.

Local Histories

Description based on: Di 7 ji (1987 nian 5 yue [May 1987]).

For volumes in Mongolian search under Otot-un Emūnetū Qosigun-u soyul teūken materiial.

Library has: v. 7.

1. Otok qianqi (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.O267O87 1986

0924. Pêrlêê, Khödöögijn, 1911-1982.

Khêntij Ajmgijn khuraanguj tūūkh (50 zhild) / Kh. Pêrlêê, B. Ōlzijsūrên ; redaktor D. Dashzhamts, S. Ichinnorov. -- Ōndörkhaan : [s.n.], 1973 (Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl Ūjldvēr).

204 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Khentij Aymag (Mongolia)--History.

DS798.9.K44P4 1973

0925. Pūrēvzhav, S.

Khotgojdyn ugsaa garal ba tūūkhijn asuudald (XVI-XIX zuun) / S. Pūrēvzhav ; redaktor S. Badamkhatan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn khēvlēl, 1970.

67 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: BNMAU. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Tūūkhijn Khūrēēlēn.

Cover title.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Khotgoid (Mongolian tribe). 2. Mongolia--History.

DS793.M7P834

0926. Xilinguole shiliao.

Library has: 1989, no. 1-2.

"Neibu faxing."

PER

0927. Sili-yin Gool-un soyul teūken materiial / Dumdadu Ulus-un Arad-un Ulus Tōrō-yin Jōblel-gen-ū Sili-yin Gool Ayimag-un Jōblel-ūn Soyul Teūke-yin Materiial Sudulqu Komis nayiragulba. -- [S.l. : Tus Komis?], 1984-

v. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover title.

Includes bibliographical references.

Library has: v. 1.

1. Silingol meng (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.H6417S57 1984

0928. Sili-yin Gool-un teūke temdeglel-ūn cimeglel. Irregular. --

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Library has: 1985, no. 4 (5).

PER

Local Histories

0929. Sili-yin Gool-un teüke-yin materiyl.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Library has: 1986, no. 3.
PER
0930. Silugun Köke Qosigun-u soyul teüke-yin materiyl / nayiragulun keblegölügsen ni, Silugun Köke Qosigun-u Ulus Törö-yin Jöblelgen-ü Soyul Teüke-yin Komis. -- [Dumdaqota Balgasu? : Tus Komis], 1985-
v. ; 19 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Added title in Chinese: Zhenglan qi wenshi ziliao.
"Dotogadu-dagan tarqagan-a."
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
Library has: v. 1-3.
1. Zhenglan qi (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.C386S57 1985
0931. Tumot shiliao / [Tomot zuo qi zhishi bangong shi bianji]. -- [Chasiqi zhen?] : Zhonggong Tumot zuo qi weiyuanhuai dangshi ziliao zhengji bangongshi : Tumot zuo qi Tumot zhi bianzuan weiyuanhui bangongshi, <1984>-
v. : ill. ; 19 cm.
Parallel title in Mongolian (Mongolian script) on p. [1] of cover: Tümed-ün teüke materiyl.
Includes bibliographical references.
Description based on: Di 15 ji (1984 nian 12 yue [December 1984]).
Library has: v. 15.
1. Tumot zuo qi (China)--History--Sources. 2. Tumot you qi (China)--History--Sources.
3. Tumet Mongols--History--Sources.
DS796.T83T86
0932. Ulagancab-un soyul teüketü materiyl : cubural bicig / nayiragulugsan ni, Ulagancab Ayimag-un Ulus Törö-yin Jöblelgen-ü Soyul Teüketü Materiyl-un Sudulqu Jöblel. -- [S.l. : Tus Jöblel?], 1984-
v. : ill. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Colophon title.
Added title in Chinese on cover: Ulanhab wenshi ziliao.
Includes bibliographical references.
Library has: v. 1.
1. Ulanhab meng (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.W86U43 1984
0933. Ulanhab wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Nei Menggu zizhiqu Ulanhab meng weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui bian. -- [S.l. : Gai hui?], 1984-
v. : ill. ; 20 cm.

Local Histories

Some vols. have distinctive titles.

Includes bibliographical references.

Contents: v. 7. Yuansuinan diqu geming douzheng shiliao.

Description based on: Di 7 ji (1987 nian 5 yue [May 1987]).

Library has: v. 7.

1. Ulanabatai meng (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.W86W84 1984

0934. Wuchuan xian zhi / Wuchuan xian "Wuchuan xian zhi" bianzuan weiyuanhui. -- Di 1 ban.

-- [Hohhot] : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1988 [i.e. 1989].

2, 2, 2, 13, 822 p., [18] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps ; 27 cm. -- (Nei Menggu zizhiqu difang zhi congshu)

Parallel title in Mongolian: Ücuvan Siyan-u oyilalg-a.

Series title also in Mongolian: Öbör Monggol-un oron nutug-un oyilalg-a-yin cubural bi-cig.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Wuchuan xian (Inner Mongolia, China)--History.

DS793.W83W8 1989

0935. Yang, Jianxin.

Zhongguo xibei shaoshu minzu shi. -- Yinchuan, 1988.

580 p.

IP

0936. Yates, Lawrence Edward.

Early historical materials of the Bayantala league. -- Bonn, 1986.

278 p.

IP

0937. Yeke Juu Ayimag-un qubisqaltu temecel-ün duradqal. -- Baotou ? ,: [s.n.], 1986.

v. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Library has: v.4.

IP

0938. Yeke Juu-yin soyul teüke-yin materiial / Dumdadu Ulus-un Arad-un Ulus Törö-yin Jöblöl-gen-ü Qural-un Öbör Monggol-un Yeke Juu Ayimag-un Qoriyan-u Soyul Teüke-yin Sudululta-yin Komis-aca nayiragulba. -- [Düngseng Qota? : Tus Komis?], 1987-

v. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Some vols. in Chinese: Chinese title, Yikezhao wenshi ziliao.

Includes bibliographical references.

Description based on: 3. emkidkel (1988 on-u 12. sar-a [December 1988]).

For volumes in Chinese search under Yikezhao wenshi ziliao.

Library has: v. 2-3.

1. Yikezhao meng (China)--History--Sources.

DS793.I213Y45 1987

Local Histories

0939. Yijinhuale qi wenshi ziliao / zhengxie Yijinhuale qi weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui [bian]. -- [Altengxire zhen? : Gai hui], 1986-
v. ; 26 cm.
Cover title.
Parallel title in Mongolian (Mongolian script): Ejen Qorog-a Qosigun-u soyul teūken materiial.
Some vols. in Mongolian.
"Neibu faxing."
Includes bibliographical references.
Description based on: Di 5 ji (1987 nian 5 yue [May 1987]).
For volumes in Mongolian search under Ejen Qorog-a Qosigun-u soyul teūken materiial.
Library has: v. 5-6.
1. Yijinhuale qi (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.I212E37 1986
0940. Yikezhao wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshang huiyi Nei Menggu Yikezhao meng weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao weiyuanhui bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Nei Menggu Dongsheng shi : [Gai hui?], 1989-
v. ; 20 cm.
Some vols. in Mongolian: Mongolian title, Yeke Juu-yin soyul teūke-yin materiial.
Some vols. have distinctive titles.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: v. 4. Gaige fenjin de shinian.
Description based on: Di 4 ji (1989 nian 12 yue [December 1989]).
For volumes in Mongolian search under Yeke Juu-yin soyul teūke-yin materiial.
Library has: v. 4.
1. Yikezhao meng (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.I213Y45 1987
0941. Zhelimu meng wenshi ziliao / Zhongguo renmin zhengzhi xieshan huiyi Zhelimu meng weiyuanhui wenshi ziliao yanjiu weiyuanhui bian. -- [Tongliao : Gai hui], 1985-
v. : ill. ; 19 cm.
Printer varies.
"Neibu faxing."
Includes bibliographical references.
Library has: v. 1-2.
1. Jerim meng (China)--History--Sources.
DS793.C285C487 1985

Add entry 3524 3529 3540 3560

See also entries 0826 1013

Foreign Relations

0942. Barfield, Thomas Jefferson, 1950-
 The perilous frontier : nomadic empires and China / Thomas J. Barfield. -- Cambridge, Mass. : B. Blackwell, 1989.
 xiii, 325 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Studies in social discontinuity)
 Includes bibliographical references (p. [304]-312) and index.
 1. Asia, Central--Relations--China. 2. China--Relations--Asia, Central. 3. Nomads--Asia, Central--History.
 DS329.4.B37 1989
0943. Campi, Alicia Jean.
 The political relationship between the United States and Outer Mongolia, 1915-1927 : the Kalgan consular records / Alicia J. Campi. -- Ann Arbor : University Microfilms International, 1989.
 vii, 422 p. ; 22 cm.
 Photographic reprint of the original typescript.
 Thesis (Ph.D.)--Indiana University, 1987.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--United States. 2. United States--Foreign relations--Mongolia.
 DS798.63.U6C35 1989
0944. Chen, Vincent, 1917-
 Sino-Russian relations in the seventeenth century. -- The Hague : Martinus Nijhoff, 1966.
 x, 147 p. ; 22 cm.
 Photographic reprint.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. China--Foreign relations--Russia. 2. Russia--Foreign relations--China.
 DS740.5.R8C47
0945. Chimitdorzhiev, Shirap Bodievich.
 Rossiya i Mongoliya / Sh.B. Chimitdorzhiev ; [otv. red. M.I. Gol'man] -- Moskva : Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry izd-va Nauka, 1987.
 239 p. ; 22 cm. -- (SSSR i strany Vostoka)
 Summary in English.
 Includes indexes and "Slovar' terminov".
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 206-[220]).
 1. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Soviet Union.
 DK68.7.M6C484 1987

Foreign Relations

0946. Chimitdorzhiev, Shirap Bodievich.
Vzajmootnosheniya Mongolii i Rossii v XVII-XVIII vv. / Sh. B. Chimitdorzhiev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1978.
214 p. ; 20 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 196-[204]) and indexes.
1. Russia--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Russia.
DK68.7.M6C49
0947. Chimitdorzhiev, Shirap Bodievich.
Vzajmootnosheniya Mongolii i Srednej Azii v XVII-XVIII vv. / Sh. B. Chimitdorzhiev. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1979.
84, [2] p. ; 20 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Asia, Central--Relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Relations--Central Asia.
DS327.C46
0948. Ermachenko, Irina Sergeevna.
Politika man'chzhurskoj dinastij Tsing v Yuzhnoj i Severnoj Mongolii v XVII v. / I. S. Ermachenko. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1974.
193 p. ; 20 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--China. 2. China--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 3. China--History--Qing dynasty, 1644-1912.
DS793.M7E75
0949. Ewing, Thomas E.
Between the hammer and the anvil? : Chinese and Russian policies in Outer Mongolia, 1911-1921 / Thomas E. Ewing. -- Bloomington : Research Institute for Inner Asian Studies, Indiana University, 1980.
vi, 300 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Indiana University Uralic and Altaic Series ; v. 138)
Includes bibliographical references (p. 278-300).
1. Mongolia--History. 2. China--Foreign relations--Soviet Union. 3. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--China.
DS798.75.E95
0950. Gataullina, Lidiya Maksimovna.
Mongols'kaya Narodnaya Respublika v sotsialisticheskom sodruzhestve / L. M. Gataullina. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1964.
232 p. ; 20 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodiv Azii.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Relations--Communist countries. 2. Communist countries--Relations--

Foreign Relations

Mongolia.
DS798.62.G38 1964

0951. Grigor'ev, Arkadij Pavlovich.
Mongol'skaya diplomatika XIII-XV vv. (chingizidskie zhalovannye gramoty) / A. P. Grigor'ev. -- Leningrad : Izd-vo LGU, 1978.
136 p. ; 21 cm.
At head of title: Leningradskij gosudarstvennyj universitet imeni A. A. Zhdanova.
Summary in English.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Diplomats--Asia.
CD221.G74
0952. Hoffmann, Joachim.
Deutsche und Kalmyken 1942 bis 1945. -- Freiburg, 1974.
214 p.
D764.7.K25H63 1974
0953. Hsü, Shu-hsi.
China and her political entity : a study of China's foreign relations with reference to Korea, Manchuria, and Mongolia. -- New York : Oxford University Press, 1926.
438 p.
DS740.4.H75 1925
0954. Hsü, Shu-hsi.
Secret documents relating to the Japanese policy toward Manchuria and Mongolia. -- Beijing, 1932.
viii, 80 p. : maps. -- (China Institute of International Affairs ; no. 2)
DS740.5.J3H76
0955. India and Mongolia : experiences and interactions / editors, R.C. Sharma, Sh. Bira. -- New Delhi : Scholars' Publishing Forum, 1991.
xii, 290 p. ; 23 cm.
Contributed articles.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. India--Relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Relations--India.
DS450.M65I53 1991
0956. Jagchid, Sechin, 1914-
Bei Ya youmu minzu yu zhongyuan nongye minzu jiande heping zhanzheng yu maoyi zhi guanxi / Zhaqisiqin zhu. -- Tai chuban. -- Taipei : Zhengzhong shuju, Minguo 62 [1973].
2, 4, 584 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Guoli zhengzhi daxue congshu)
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Asia, Central--Relations--China. 2. China--Relations--Asia, Central.
DS329.4.J34 1973

Foreign Relations

0957. Jagchid, Sechin, 1914-
 Menggu yu Xizang lishi guanxi zhi yanjiu / Zhaqisiqin zhu. -- Tai chuban. -- Taipei : Zhengzhong shuju ; Jiulong : Haiwai zongjing xiaoji cheng tushu gongsi, Minguo 67 [1978].
 8, 6, 758 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Guoli zhengzhi daxue congshu)
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Inner Mongolia (China)--History. 2. Tibet (China)--History.
 DS793.M7J3 1978
0958. Jagchid, Sechin, 1914-
 Peace, war, and trade along the Great Wall : Nomadic-Chinese interaction through two millennia / Sechin Jagchid and Van Jay Symons. -- Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1989.
 ix, 266 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.
 Revised and condensed translation of: Bei Ya youmu minzu yu zhongyuan nongye minzu jiande heping, zhanzheng, yumao yi zhi guanxi.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 224-232).
 1. Asia, Central--Relations--China. 2. China--Relations--Asia, Central. 3. Nomads.
 DS329.4.J3413 1989
0959. Kul'turnye i nauchnye svyazi mezhd SSSR i MNR / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya: Sh. B. Chimitdorzhiev (otv. redaktor) ... [et al.]] -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glavnaya redaktsiya vostochnoj lit-ry, 1981.
 276 p. ; 20 cm.
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Institut obshchestvennykh nauk.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Soviet Union--Relations--Mongolia.
 DK68.7.M6K8 1981
0960. Lū, Qiuwen.
 Zhong-E-Wai Meng jiaobu shimo. -- Taipei : Chengwen chubanshe, Minguo 65 [1977].
 287 p.
 IP
0961. The history of Yaballaha III, Nestorian patriarch, and of his vicar, Bar Sauma, Mongol ambassador to the Frankish courts at the end of the thirteenth century / translated from the Syriac and annotated by James A. Montgomery. -- New York : Octagon Books, 1966 [1955].
 82 p. : geneal. table ; 24 cm. -- (Records of civilization. Sources and studies ; no. 8)
 Reprint of the 1927 edition.
 This translation follows the text of Paul Bedjan's edition of the Syrian manuscript published in 1895 under title: Tash 'Ithā dhe-Māri Yahbh-Alāhā.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 DS752.T313 1966

Foreign Relations

0962. Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya v Tsentral'noj Azii, XVII-XVIII vv. : dokumenty i materialy / [otv. red. V.P. Gurevich, G.F. Kim ; red. kollegiya S.L. Tikhvinskij, ... et al.] -- [Nauch. izd.] -- Moskva : Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1989-
v. : ill. ; 23 cm.
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut vostokovedeniya. Akademiya nauk MNR. Institut vostokovedeniya.
Includes translations from Chinese and Mongolian.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Asia, Central--Foreign relations--Sources. 2. Russia--Foreign relations--To 1689--Sources. 3. Russia--Foreign relations--1689-1725--Sources. 4. China--Foreign relations--1644-1912--Sources. 5. Mongols--History--Sources. 6. Oirats--History--Sources.
DS327.3.M48
0963. Mongol ba Enêtkhêg = Mongolia and India / edited by Sh. Bira ; compiled by D. Pürêv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Olon Ulsyn Mongol Sudlalyn Kholboo, 1989.
355 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
Mongolian (Cyrillic) and English.
"...contains mostly the selected papers presented ... to the Second Mongolian-Indian Colloquium convened on October 6-7, 1988 in Ulan-Bator"-- p. 12.
At head of title: Olon Ulsyn Mongol Sudlalyn Kholboo = International Association for Mongol Studies, BNMAU-yn Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi = Academy of Sciences of the MPP [sic].
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Relations--India. 2. India--Relations--Mongolia.
DS798.63.I4M66 1989
0964. Mongol-Zövlöltijn khariltsaa 1921-1974 : barimt materialyn 2 bot' êmkhtgêl / redaktsijn zövlöl, Mongolyn khêsêg G. Tsêrêndorzh (khariutslagataj redaktor) ... [et al.], Zövlöltijn khêsêg F.I. Dolgikh (khariutslagataj redaktor) ... [et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Gazar ; Moskva : Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya, 1976-
v. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Errata slips inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: bot' 1. 1921-1940. -- bot' 2. 1941-1974.
1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Soviet Union--Sources. 2. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Mongolia--Sources.
DS798.63.S65M66
0965. Mongol Zövlöltijn khariltsaany tүүх : 1921-1978 / [redaktsijn kollegi, Mongolyn talaas B. Shirêndêv (erônkhiy redaktor) ... [et al.], Zövlöltijn talaas B.G. Gafurov (erônkhiy redaktor) ... [et al.]]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Gazar, 1981.
439 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
At head of title: BNMAU-yn ShUA. Tүүkhijn Khūrêêlên. ZSBNKhU-yn ShUA. Dornodakhiny Sudlalyn Khūrêêlên.
Title in Russian on p. [2]: Istoriya mongolo-sovetskikh otnoshenij.

Foreign Relations

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 399-[437]).

1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Soviet Union. 2. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Mongolia.

DS798.63.S65M664 1981

0966. Nomonhan incident, Manchoukuo - Outer Mongolia border clashes. -- Dairen : Manchuria Daily News, 1939.

71 p. : ill.

IP

0967. Pavlovsky, Michel N.

Chinese-Russian relations. -- New York : Philosophical Library, 1949.

viii, 194 p., fold. maps ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 165-181).

1. China--Foreign relations--Russia. 2. Russia--Foreign relations--China.

MIC 327.51 P28c

0968. Phillips, G. D. R.

Russia, Japan, and Mongolia. -- London : Frederick Muller, 1942.

104 p.

Photocopy of original.

IP

0969. Price, Ernest Batson, 1890-

The Russo-Japanese treaties of 1907-1916 concerning Manchuria and Mongolia. -- Baltimore : Johns Hopkins University Press, 1933. [New York : AMS Press, 1971].

xiv, 164 p., facsim., map ; 23 cm.

At head of title: The Walter Hines Page School of International Relations, the John Hopkins University.

Appendices include the French text and an English translation of the Russo-Chinese treaty of 1896 and the Russo-Japanese treaties of 1907, 1910, 1912, and 1916.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 149-158).

DS783.7.P7 1971

0970. Quested, R. K. I.

Sino-Russian relations : a short history / R.K.I. Quested. -- Sydney ; Boston : G. Allen & Unwin, 1984.

194 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 169-177) and index.

1. China--Foreign relations--Soviet Union. 2. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--China.

DS740.5.S65Q47 1984

0971. Rachewiltz, Igor de.

Papal envoys to the great khans. -- Stanford : Stanford University Press, 1971.

230 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

Foreign Relations

1. Voyages and travels. 2. Mongols--History. 3. Missions--Asia. 4. Catholic Church--Missions.

G370.A2R3 1971

0972. Relations of Japan with Manchuria and Mongolia. -- Tokyo : Gaimushô, 1932.

203, 47 p.

DS783.7.J3 1932

0973. Russko-mongol'skie otnosheniya, 1607-1636 : sbornik dokumentov / sostaviteli L. M. Gataullina, M. I. Gol'man, G. I. Slesarchuk ; otvetstvennye redaktory I. Ya. Zlatkin, N. V. Ustyugov. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1959.

350 p., [3] folded leaves of plates : map, facsim. ; 27 cm. -- (Materialy po istorii russko-mongol'skikh otnoshenij)

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Russia--Foreign relations--Mongolia--Sources. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Russia--Sources.

DK68.7.M6R868

0974. Russko-Mongol'skie otnosheniya, 1636-1654 : sbornik dokumentov / sost. M. I. Gol'man, G. I. Slesarchuk ; otv. red. I. Ya. Zlatkin, N. V. Ustyugov. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1974.

467 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Materialy po istorii russko-mongol'skikh otnoshenij)

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Russia--Foreign relations--Mongolia--Sources. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Russia--Sources.

DS68.7.M6R87

0975. Sanzhmyatav, Bazaryn.

Gurvan ulsyn Khyagtyn gêrêenij tukhaj tûükhên ünên. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1991.

51 p.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

0976. Serruys, Henry.

Sino-Mongol relations during the Ming. -- Bruxelles : Institut belge des hautes études chinoises, 1959-1975.

3 v. (329, 650, 288 p.) ; 25 cm. -- (Mélanges chinois et bouddhiques ; v. 1)

Includes bibliographical references (v. 2, p. [614]-629).

Contents: [1] The Mongols in China during the Hung-wu period (1368-1398) -- 2. The tribute system and diplomatic missions (1400-1600) -- 3. Trade relations : the horse fairs (1400-1600).

DS793.M7S4

0977. Sha E qinlue woguo Menggu diqu jianshi. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1979.

3, 177 p. ; 20 cm.

Foreign Relations

Includes bibliographical references.

1. China--Foreign relations--Russia. 2. Russia--Foreign relations--China. 3. Mongolia--History.

DS740.5.S65S53 1979

0978. Shastina, Nina Pavlovna.

Russko-mongol'skie posol'skie otnosheniya XVII veka / N. P. Shastina. -- Moskva : Izd-vo vostochnoj lit-ry, 1958.

172 p., [5] p. of plates (1 folded) : ill., facsim. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Russia--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Russia.

DK68.7.M6S4 1958

0979. Sotrudnichestvo SSSR i MNR v oblasti nauki i kul'tury / otv. red. R. E. Pubaev. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1983.

228 p. ; 23 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie. Buryatskij filial. Buryatskij institut obshchestvennykh nauk.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 216-[229]).

1. Mongolia--Relations--Soviet Union. 2. Soviet Union--Relations--Mongolia.

DS798.63.S65S65

0980. Sovetsko-mongol'skie otnosheniya, 1921-1966 : sbornik dokumentov / [redaktsionnaya kollegiya S. D. Dylykov ... et al. ; sostaviteli M. I. Gol'man, G. I. Slesarchuk]. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1966.

360 p. ; 27 cm.

Includes treaties of R.S.F.S.R. and U.S.S.R. with Mongolia.

On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Treaties. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Treaties.

3. Treaties--Collections.

DK68.7.M6S688 1966

0981. Stolypine, Arcady.

La Mongolie entre Moscou et Pékin / [par] Arcady Stolypine en collaboration avec Dimi-tri Stolypine. -- Paris : Stock, 1971.

238 p. : maps, plates ; 24 cm. -- (Témoins de notre temps)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Soviet Union. 2. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 3. Mongolia--Foreign relations--China. 4. China--Foreign relations--Mongolia.

DS798.63.R9S75

0982. Sum'yaabaatar, Baldandorzhijn.

XIII-XIV zuuny Mongol Solongos khariltsaany bichgüüd / B. Sum'yaabaatar ; redaktor A. Luvsandëndév. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1978.

v. ; 21 cm.

Foreign Relations

Mongolian and Korean; prefatory matter in Mongolian.

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khēl Zokhiolyn Khūrēēlān.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Mongol'skie i koreiskie ofitsial'nye dokumenty XIII-XIV vv.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Korea--Sources. 2. Korea--Foreign relations--Mongolia--Sources. 3. Korea--History--Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270--Sources. 4. Mongols--History--Sources. 5. Korea--History--Koryo period, 935-1392--Sources.
DS798.63.K6S84 1978

0983. Tan, Tennyson.

Political status of Mongolia. -- Shanghai : Mercury Press, 1932.

144 p. : map.

Microfilm copy (negative) 1 reel. 35 mm.

Includes bibliographical references.

MIC DS T161p

0984. Tang, Peter S. H., 1919-

Russian and Soviet policy in Manchuria and Outer Mongolia, 1911-1931 / introduction by Philip E. Mosely. -- Durham : Duke University Press, 1959.

xx, 494 p. : fold. maps, tables ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. [456]-472).

1. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Russia. 2. Russia--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 3. Manchuria--Foreign relations--Russia. 4. Russia--Foreign relations--Manchuria.
DS783.7.T34 1959

0985. Tsaplin, Filipp Semonovich.

Sovetsko-mongol'skoe sodruzhestvo v gody Vtoroj Mirovoj vojny. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1964.

84 p. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. F. S. Tsaplin.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Soviet Union--Foreign relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Foreign relations--Soviet Union. 3. Mongolia--History.
DK68.7.M6T75

0986. Yonaiyama, Yasuo, 1888-

Shina to Mōko / Yonaiyama Tsuneo cho. -- Tōkyō : Hokkō Shobō, Shōwa 18 [1943].

453 p. ; 18 cm.

1. China--History--1937-1945. 2. Mongolia.

RBC DS777.53.Y57

Add entry 3562

See also entries 0033 0051 0275 0384 0810 0836 0874 1342 1352 1354

Historiography

0987. Bira, Shagdaryn.

Mongolian historical literature of the XVII-XIX centuries written in Tibetan / by Sh. Bira ; edited by Ts. Damdinsüren ; translated from the Russian by Stanley N. Frye. -- Bloomington : Mongolia Society : Tibet Society, 1970.

96 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Mongolia Society occasional papers ; 7) (Occasional paper of the Tibet Society ; no. 2)

Originally published in Russian: Mongol'skaya tibetoyazychnaya istoricheskaya literatura (XVII-XIX). Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Khoroo, 1960.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Mongols--Historiography. 2. Mongols--History--Sources--Bibliography. 3. Buddhist literature, Tibetan--Mongolian authors--History and criticism.

DS798.M575 no.7

0988. Bira, Shagdaryn.

Mongol'skaya istoriografiya : (XIII-XVII vv.) / Sh. Bira. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1978.

320 p. ; 21 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes index.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 296-311).

1. Mongolia--Historiography.

DS19.B53 1978

0989. Bira, Shagdaryn.

Mongol'skaya tibetoyazychnaya istoricheskaya literatura (XVII-XIX) / Sh. Bira ; redaktor Ts. Damdinsüren. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Khoroo, 1960.

82 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Studia Historica Instituti Historica Comitetti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 3, fasc. 1)

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 75-82)

1. Mongols--Historiography. 2. Mongols--History--Sources--Bibliography. 3. Buddhist literature, Tibetan--Mongolian authors--History and criticism.

DS798.A2T88 v.3 no.1

0990. Bira, Shagdaryn.

O "Zolotoj knige" Sh. Damdina / Sh. Bira ; redaktor Sh. Natsagdorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Izd-vo Akademii nauk MNR, 1964.

153 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Studia historica Instituti Historiae Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 6, fasc. 1)

Colophon dated 1965.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 133-153).

Historiography

1. Damdin, 1867-1937. Gser gyi deb ther. 2. Mongolia--Historiography. 3. Buddhism --Mongolia--Historiography.
DS798.A2T88 v.6 no.1

0991. Gol'man, Mark Isaakovich.

Izuchenie istorii Mongolii na zapade : XIII - seredina XX v. / M.I. Gol'man. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glavnaya redaktsiya vostochnoj lit-ry, 1988.
223 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena trudovogo Krasnogo znameni Institut vostokovedeniya.

Table of contents also in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 193-[219]).

1. Mongolia--Historiography. 2. Mongolia--History.

DS798.5.G596 1988

0992. Gol'man, Mark Isaakovich.

Problemy noveishej istorii MNR v burzhuaznoj istoriografii SSha / M. I. Gol'man. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1970.

180 p. ; 20 cm.

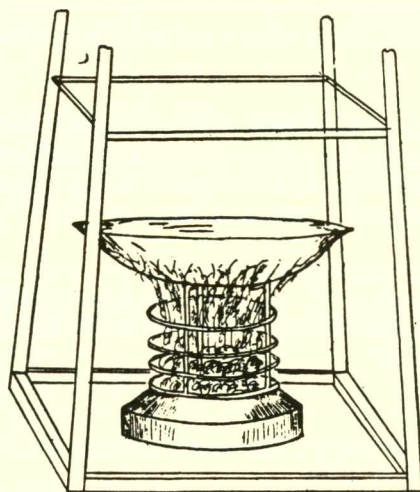
At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--Historiography.

DS798.5.G62 1970

See also entry 1443



Cooking vessel (entry 0471)

Biographies

0993. Abbott, Jacob, 1803-1879.
History of Genghis Khan / by Jacob Abbott ... -- New York : Harper & bros., 1888.
4 p. l., [13]-335 p. front. : ill., plates, map -- 17.5 cm.
1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
DS22.A16
0994. Akhmad sētgüülchdijn öv n' üldэг / [redaktorlan ёmkhtgёsёn D. Tsёrёndagva]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khёvlёlijn Gazar, 1989.
243 p. : ports. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic)
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Journalists--Mongolia--Biography. 2. Journalism--Mongolia--History--20th century.
PN5449.M65Z62 1989
0995. Erdeni tunumal neretü sudur. Chinese & Mongolian.
Aletan Han zhuan / Zhurongga yizhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe, 1991.
5, 373 p., [3] p. of plates : facsim., ports. ; 21 cm. -- (Menggu shi lishi renwu congshu)
Text and annotated translation of: Erdeni tunumal neretü sudur orosiba (Ming weibao huiji zhi shu), also known as Altan Qagan-u tugui.
Chinese and Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Includes bibliographical references (p. 354-360) and index.
1. Altan Khan, 1507-1582. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
DS19.A5612 1991
0996. Bagan-a.
Ögedei qagan. -- Begejing : 1987.
134 p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP
0997. Bat-Ochir, L.
Damdiny Sukhe-Bator : biografiya / L. Bat-Ochir, D. Dashzhamts ; [perevod mongol'skogo G. I. Vasina i A. I. Taksubaeva]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo "Nauka," 1971.
134 p. ; 20 cm.
At head of title: Institut istorii partii pri TsK MNR. Institut istorii AN MNR. Institut vostokovedeniya AN SSSR.
Translation of: D. Sükhbaataryn namtar.
Includes bibliographical references.

Biographies

1. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923. 2. Revolutionaries--Mongolia--Biography. 3. Mongolia--History--20th century.
DS798.82.S94B3717
0998. Bayan / Öljei nayiragulba. -- Tüngliyuu : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keüked-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.
129 p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP
0999. Berezin.
Cinggis qagan-u bayilduqu bodolg-a ba arg-a. -- Kökeqota, 1983.
322 p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP
1000. Bilgüün nomch Byambyn Rinchen / ämkhtgêzh êrkhêlsên G. Akim. -- Ulaanbaatar : Mongol Ural Zokhiol Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1990.
238 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); some contributions translated from various languages.
"Nayan tavny n' sūūdêr zêrêgtsêkh zhild zoriulbaj."
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Rinchen, 1905-1977. 2. Rinchen, 1905-1977--Knowledge and learning. 3. Rinchen, 1905-1977--Miscellanea.
PL419.R5Z55 1990
1001. Radnabhadra. [Saran-u gerel. Oirat].
Biography of Caya Pandita in Oirat characters / [Radna Bhadra ; edited by Zh. Tsoloo].
-- Ulaanbaatar : ShUAKh, 1967.
100 p. : facsims. ; 29 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongolici ; t. 5, fasc. 2-3)
In Oirat (Oirat script and romanized); introductions in Cyrillic (Khalkha) Mongolian.
Second fasc. 2 in t. 5.
Bound with: Dörbön Oyirodiyin tööke / emci Gabang Şes-rab ; [orshil, Rinchen].
Includes bibliographical references and index.
1. Namqayijamsu, Zay-a Bandida, 1599-1662. 2. Oirats--History--Sources.
PL410. + A16 v.5 no.3
1002. Buyantogtaqu, G.
Jinong Muquli / Go. [?] Buyantogtaqu. -- Tüngliyuu : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keüked-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.
234 p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP
1003. Cagan tayaci-yin namtar (Bogd Gegen-ü namtar). reprint.
104 leaves.

Biographies

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1005. Chengjisihan yanjiu wenji : 1949-1990 / Chengjisihan yanjiu suo bian ; Sharledai, Wu Zhanhai, Liu Yizheng zhubian. -- Di 1 ban. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shuju faxing, 1991.
 5, 930 p., [11] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) ; 27 cm.
 Parallel title in Mongolian (Mongolian script): Cinggis Qagan-u sudulul-un tegübüri.
 Title also in pinyin.
 Table of contents also in English and Mongolian.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--History.
 DS22.C46 1991

1006. Chingis Khaany tukhaj tovch tajlbal tol' / [zokhiogch, êmkhêtgêgch Ch. Ar'yaasürên ... et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : "Süülênkhüü" Khüükhdiin Khêvlêliin Gazar, 1992.
 173 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 At head of title: Mongolyn Khüükhdiin Ündêsnij ChöLööt Fond.
 For children and general readers.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227--Encyclopedias.
 DS22.C474 1992

1007. Cige.
 Cinggis Qagan Monggol ayimag-ud-i nigedkegsen ni / Cige [nayiragulun jokiyaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1989.
 3, 211 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol-un teüke-yin medelge-yin cubural bicig)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chengjishan tongyi Menggu.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--History.
 DS22.C54 1989

1008. Cinggis Qagan / Liu Jin Süve nayiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Tüngliyuu : Öbör Monggol-un Bagacud Keühed-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Jirim Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.
 9, 5, 168 p. : port. ; 19 cm. -- (Monggol-un teüke-yin üliger-ün cubural bicig)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chengjisihan.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
 DS22.C48 1983

1009. Cinggis-un eki ijagur kemekü şastir.
 Reproduction of ms. dated [1887].
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 IP

Biographies

1010. D. Natsagdorzhijn tukhaj durtagal, tēmdēglēl / [B. Banzragch ... et al.]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēliin Khērēg Erkhlēkh Khoroo, 1966.
81 p. ; 22 cm.
Reminiscences and notes on D. Natsagdorzh.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
At head of title: Mongolyn Zokhiolchdyn Evlēl.
"D. Natsagdorzhijn tōrsnij 60 zhilijn ojd zoriulav."
Photocopy of original: t.p. verso missing.
1. Natsagdorzh, Dashdorzhijn, 1906-1937. 2. Mongolian literature--20th century--History and criticism.
PL419.N34Z62 1966
1011. Damdinsūrēn, Altangērēliin, 1926-
Ikh ērdēmtēn Myangat / A. Damdinsūrēn ; redaktor S. Budnyam. -- Ulaanbaatar : [Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl], 1978.
289 p. : ill., facsim. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); includes facsimiles of original works in Chinese.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 82-84).
1. Minggantū, ca. 1692-1756. 2. Mathematicians, Mongolian. 3. Mathematicians--China--Biography.
QA29.M52D3 1978
1012. Damdiny Sūkhbaatar : durtagal, khēlsēn ūg, nijtlēl, uran zokhiol / [zokhiogch G. Gongorzhav ; redaktor S. Zhambaldorzh]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēliin Gazar, 1984.
220, [3] p. : ill. ; 18 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); a few contributions translated from Russian.
Cover and spine title: Sūkhbaatar.
: ... D. Sūkhbaataryn mēndēlsnij 90 zhilijn ojd zoriulav"--p. [1].
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923. 2. Revolutionaries--Mongolia--Biography. 3. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923--Anecdotes. 4. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923, in fiction, drama, poetry, etc. 5. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923--Literary collections.
DS798.82.S94D36 1984
1013. Dandar, Lodongijn.
Gal dōlōn dund : durtagal / L. Dandar. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēliin Gazar, 1989.
138 p. ; 21 cm.
Reminiscences.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
1. Dandar, Lodongijn. 2. Generals--Mongolia--Biography. 3. Halhaijn Gol, Battle of, 1939. 4. Mongolia--History, Local.
DS798.9.H33D36 1989
1014. Dashnyam, Ad'yaagijn.
Khalkhyn Sajn Noyon Khan Namnansūrēn. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1990.
37 p.
IP

Biographies

1015. Diluv Khutagt, 1884-1964.
 The Diluv Khutagt : memoirs and autobiography of a Mongol Buddhist reincarnation in religion and revolution / [translated] by Owen Lattimore and Fujiko Isono. -- Wiesbaden : Otto Harrassowitz, 1982.
 279 p. : ill., maps, port. ; 24 cm. -- (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 74)
 Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
 1. Diluv Khutagt, 1884-1964. 2. Mongolia--History--Sources. 3. Lamas--Mongolia--Biography. 4. Buddhism--Mongolia.
 DS798.76.D54 1982
1016. Dügërsürën, T.
 Chadraabalyn Lodojdamba 1917-1970 : namtar, zokhiol / T. Dügërsürën ; redaktor Sh. Tsënd-Ayuush. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Gazar, 1982.
 141 p. ; 17 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Lodojdamba, Chadraabalyn, 1917-1970.
 PL419.L6Z62 1982
1017. Dumdadu Ulus-un Monggol jokiyalci-yin namtar. -- Kökeqota, 1986.
 555 p.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 IP
1018. Erdenitogtaqu, 1916-
 Orcin üy-e-yin Monggol aldartu uran jokiyalcid : teden-ü tegübüri jokiyal-i dagaldugulba / Erdenitogtaqu. -- 2. keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.
 7, 312 p., [17] p. of plates ; ill., ports. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu zu jindai zhuming wenxuejia.
 First published 1958.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Authors, Mongolian--19th century. 2. Authors, Mongolian--20th century. 3. Mongolian literature, 19th century--History and criticism. 4. Mongolian literature, 20th century--History and criticism.
 PL411.E7 1981
1019. Fox, Ralph Winston.
 Genghis Khan / by Ralph Fox ; with 8 illustrations and 2 maps. -- London : John Lane, 1936.
 xiii, 285 p. : ill.
 Microfilm copy (negative) 1 reel. 35 mm.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. [263]-269).
 MIC DS F793g

Biographies

1020. Gao, Yubao, 1927-
 Bi nom surakh san / Gao Yuj-bao ; Khyatad khêlnêês M. Tûmên mongolchilsnyg ; B. Myagmarzhav najruulav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêl, 1956.
 62 p. : ill. ; 17 cm.
 Part of autobiographical novel.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 Translation of: Wo yao dushu, chapter five of Gao Yubao.
 1. Gao, Yubao, 1927-
 PL2869.O2K3919 1956
1021. Gibson, Michael.
 Genghis Khan and the Mongols. -- London : Wayland, 1973.
 96 p.
 P519.G48
1022. Grousset, René, 1885-1952.
 Conqueror of the world.
 IP
1023. Grousset, René, 1885-1952.
 L'empire des steppes : Attila, Gengis-khan, Tamerlan. -- Paris : Payot, 1939.
 639 p.
 DS785.G8313
1024. Gtsan-smyon He-ru-ka, 1452-1507.
 The biography of Milaraspa in its Mongolian version by Siregetû Gûûsi Corjiva / with an introduction by James Evert Bosson. -- Taipei : [s.n.], 1967.
 1 v. (237 p.) : facsim. ; 20 x 27 cm.
 Introduction in English; text in Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Translated from Tibetan.
 Title also in Mongolian (Mongolian script and romanized): Mila-yin namtar.
 The Mi-la-ras-pa'i rnam thar was formerly attributed to Ras-chun.
 Reproduction of 1756 xylograph.
 This translation originally written in 1618.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Mi-la-ras-pa, 1040-1123.
 BQ7950.M557G819 1967
1025. Gtsan-smyon He-ru-ka, 1452-1507.
 Milaraspa életrajza = Mi-la-ras-pa'i rnam-thar / Çog-tu Guisi fordította ; közzéteszi Lő-rincz László. -- Kézirat. -- Budapest : ELTE Belső-Azsiai Intézet, 1967.
 240 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Mongol nyelvemléktár ; 12)
 The Mi-la-ras-pa'i rnam thar as translated by Toyin Cogtu Gûûsi.
 Text in Mongolian (romanized); introduction in Hungarian.
 Translated from Tibetan.
 Title in Mongolian on p. 7: Degedû Milarasba-yin çadig.
 Includes bibliographical references.

Biographies

1. Mi-la-ras-pa, 1040-1123.
PL401.A38 no.12
1026. Hartog, Leo de.
Genghiz Khan, conqueror of the world / Leo de Hartog. -- New York : St. Martin's Press, 1989.
vii, 230 p. : maps ; 23 cm.
Translation of: Djenghis Khan, 's werelds grootste veroveraar.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
DS22.H3413 1989
1027. Hyer, Paul.
A Mongolian living Buddha : biography of the Kanjurwa Khutugtu / Paul Hyer and Sechin Jagchid. -- Albany : State University of New York Press, 1983.
xviii, 203 p. : map ; 24 cm.
Includes index.
1. Kanjurwa Khutugtu, 1914-1978. 2. Lamas--China--Inner Mongolia--Biography. 3. Buddhism--China--Inner Mongolia.
BQ968.A457H93 1983
1028. Jambal, 1882-
Övgön Zhambalyn yaria / Ts. Damdinsürën tēmdēglēv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh U-khaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēngijn Erdēm Shinzhilgēēnii Khēvlēlījn Gazar, 1959.
93 p. ; 22 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaakh [sic], Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēn.
1. Lamas--Mongolia--Personal narratives. 2. Mongolia--History--20th century--Sources. 3. Mongolia--Social life and customs.
DS798.76.J46J36 1959
1029. Kobayashi, Takashirō, 1905-
Chengjisihan / Xiaolin Gaosilang zhu ; Aqir yi. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1982 [i.e. 1983].
2, 3, 261 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 19 cm.
Translation of: Jingisukan.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
DS22.K612 1983
1030. Kojfo, Stefan.
Suche Bator / Stefan Kojfo. -- Warszawa : Ksiazka i Wiedza, 1983.
332 p., [24] leaves of plates : ill., ports. ; 17 cm.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 309-[311]).
1. Sükhbaatar, 1893-1923. 2. Revolutionaries--Mongolia--Biography.
DS798.82.S94K64

Biographies

1031. Krause, Friedrich Ernst August, 1879-
 Cingis Han : die Geschichte seines Lebens nach den chinesischen Reichsannalen / von F. E. A. Krause. -- Heidelberg : Carl Winters Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1922.
 111 p. : 2 fold. geneal. tables ; 22 cm. -- (Heidelberger Akten der Von-Portheim-Stiftung ; 2)
 Photographic reprint.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
 DS22.K7
1032. Kuznetsov, Vyacheslav Semenovich.
 Amursana / V.S. Kuznetsov. -- Novosibirsk : Nauka, Sibirskoe otd-nie, 1980.
 176 p. : ill. ; 20 cm. -- (Seriya Strany i narody).
 On leaf preceding t.p.: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Sibirskoe otdelenie.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 172-[175]).
 1. Amursana, 1722-1757. 2. Statesmen--Mongolia--Biography.
 DS798.66.A48K89 1980
1033. Kychanov, Evgenij Ivanovich.
 Zhizn' Temuchzhina, dumavshego pokorit' MNR. -- Moskva, 1973.
 144 p.
 DS22.K9
1034. Lamb, Harold.
 Genghis Khan, the conqueror of all men / by Harold Lamb ... -- New York : R.M. McBride, 1928 [c1927].
 viii p., 2 l., 13-270 p. incl. maps, front., plates (part double), port. ; 22.5 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 247-257).
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
 DS22.L3
1035. Lewicki, Marjan.
 Władysław Kotwicz : eine biobibliographische Skizze / von Marian Lewicki und Maria Kotwiczówna ; aus dem Polnischen von Frank Golczewski und Hartmut Walravens. -- Hamburg : C. Bell Verlag, 1984.
 43 p. : port. ; 30 cm. -- (Han-pao tung-Ya shu-chi mu-lu ; 24)
 Includes bibliographical references and index.
 1. Kotwicz, Władysław, 1872-1944. 2. Altaists--Bio-bibliography.
 PL1. + K68 1984
1036. Lister, Richard Percival.
 The secret history of Genghis Khan. -- New York : Stein & Day, 1969.
 xxii, 232 p. :
 DS22.L5
1037. Luvsanvandan, Sonomyn.
 Dashdorzhijn Natsagdorz / S. Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Khêrêg

Biographies

Erkhlekh Khoroo, 1966.

20 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Mongolyn Zokhiolchdyn Khoroo.

Photocopy of original.

1. Natsagdorz, Dashdorzhijn, 1906-1937. 2. Authors, Mongolian--20th century--Biography.

PL419.N34Z72 1966

1038. Mar Yahbhallaha.

The monks of Kublai Khan, emperor of China : the history of the life and travels of Rabban Sawma, envoy and plenipotentiary of the Mongol khans to the kings of Europe and Markos who as Mar Yahbhallaha III became patriarch of the Nestorian church in Asia. -- London, 1928.

335 p. : ill.

IP

1039. Martin, Henry Desmond, 1908-

The rise of Chingis Khan and his conquest of North China / by H. Desmond Martin ; introduction by Owen Lattimore, edited by Eleanor Lattimore. -- New York : Octagon Books, 1971 [c1950].

xvii, 360 p. : 3 maps (fold. in pocket), plans, port. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 339-344).

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS22.M3 1971

1040. Menggu zu lishi renwu lunji / Lu Minghui ... [et al.] bian. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1981.

ii, ii, 318 p. ; 20 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongols--Biography.

DS19.M46 1981.

1041. Mergen Gegen-ū namtar. reprod.

62 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1042. Monggol ündüsüten-ü sinjilekū uqagantan / [Baljinim-a, Nasunbuyan jokiyaju nayiragulba]. -- Kōkeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1986.

338 p.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1043. Monggol-un gurban qagan : Ögedei, Güyüg, Möngke / Na. Altanşa nayiragulun jokiyaba. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kōlün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva

Biographies

Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.
297 p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP

1044. Monggol-un teūketū kümūs-ün tuqai ügülei-üd / Būrin nar nayiragulba ; Ciyūve, Togtaqu orcigulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1984.
2, 332 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Translation of: Menggu zu lishi renwu lunji.
Colophon title.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--Biography. 2. Mongols--History.
DS19.M4619 1984

1045. Mongol chronicle Činggis Qagan u čidig including Altan tobci : Mengwen Menggu shiji. -- [Beijing : s.n., 1940].
196 p. ; 19 cm.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Cover title; cover in English and Chinese.
Mongolian title on p. 1: Činggis Qagan-u cadig.
Full title of Altan tobci on p. 126: Qad-un ündüsün quriyanggui Altan tobci neretür surdur.
Reprint of ed. published: Beijing : Monggol Bicig-ün Qoriy-a, 1925.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Činggis Khan, 1162-1227.
DS19.A58 1940

1046. Mongolian heroes of the twentieth century / edited translations by Urgunge Onon ; with an introduction by Owen Lattimore. -- New York : AMS Press, 1976.
xx, 217 p., [6] leaves of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongolia--Biography.
DS798.6.M66

1047. Natsagdorz, Shagdarzhavyn, 1918-
Čingis Khaany tsadig / Sh. Natsagdorz. -- Ulaanbaatar : Soēmbo Khēvlēlijn Gazar, 1991.
333 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Includes bibliographical references (p. 327-[332]).
1. Činggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
DS22.N38 1991

1048. Navaannamzhil, G.
Övgön bichēēchijn ügūlēl / G. Navaannamzhil ; redaktor Kh. Pērlēē. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēlijn Gazar, 1956.

Biographies

285 p. : port. ; 19 cm.

Reminiscences.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Khūrēēlēn.

1. Navaannamzhil, G. 2. Mongolia--History--20th century--Sources.

DS798.76.N38N38 1956

1049. Nei Menggu renminglu (shehui kexue). -- Hohhot, 1987.

182 p.

IP

1050. Neumann-Hoditz, Reinhold, 1926-

Dschingis Khan : mit Selbstzeugnissen und Bilddokumenten / dargestellt von Reinhold Neumann-Hoditz. -- Reinbek bei Hamburg : Rowohlt, c1985.

150 p. : ill. ; 19 cm. -- (Rowohlts Monographien ; 345)

Includes bibliographical references (p. 143-[147]) and index.

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS22.N48

1051. Novgorodova, Eleonora Afanas'evna.

Syn Khangajskikh gor / E. A. Novgorodova. -- Moskva : Nauka, glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1976.

166 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

"Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya"--p. [1]

Includes bibliographical references (p. 151-[162]).

1. Shirendyb, B., 1912- 2. Historians--Mongolia--Biography. 3. Mongolia--Intellectual life.

DS798.76.S45N68 1976

1052. Obruchev, Vladimir Afanas'evich, 1863-1956.

Grigorij Nikolaevich Potanin : zhizn' i deyatel'nost' / V.A. Obruchev. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1947.

287 p., [32] p. of plates (1 fold.) : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm. -- (Nauchno-populyarnaya seriya.)

Errata slip inserted.

1. Potanin, Grigorij Nikolaevich, 1835-1920.

G69.P7O2

1053. Pagva, T.

Mongolyn khēl zūjch-ērdēmtēn Sumadiratna (Luvsanrinchen)-gijn būtēēlūūdiijn tovch tojm / T. Pagba ; redaktor Ts. Damdinsūrēn. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēngiijn khēvlēl, 1958.

14 p. ; 27 cm.

At head of title: B.N.M.A.U. Shinzhlēkh Ukhaan, Dēēd Bolovsrolyn Khūrēēlēn.

Title in Russian on added t.p.: Kratkij obzor trudov mongol'skogo uchenogo-grammatista Sumadi Radna (Luvsanrinchen).

Includes bibliographical references.

Biographies

1. Sumatiratn-a. 2. Mongolian language--Grammar. 3. Mongolian philology--Bio-bibliography.

PL404.S827 1958

1054. Percheron, Maurice, 1891-

Sur le pas de Gengis Khan / Maurice Percheron. -- Paris : Duca, 1956.

311 p., [7] leaves of plates : maps ; 22 cm.

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS22.P47 1956

1055. Petukhov, Aleksandr Fedorovich.

Dushu nomada dal' zovet. -- [Izd. 2. ispr. i dop.] -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1963.

38 p. : ill., fold. map, ports. ; 20 cm. -- (Zamechatel'nye geografy i puteshestvenniki)

At head of title: A. F. Petukhov.

1. Kozlov, Petr Kuz'mich, 1863-1935.

DS785.P48 1963

1056. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991.

Reminiscences / Nicholas Poppe ; edited by Henry G. Schwarz. -- Bellingham : Western Washington University, Center for East Asian Studies, 1983.

vii, 330 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. -- (Studies on East Asia ; v. 16)

1. Poppe, Nikolaj Nikolaevich, 1897-1991. 2. Altaists--Biography.

PL1.P65 1982

1057. Pürëvsürën, I.

Bühk tsérgijn zhanzhin D. Sūkhbaatar / I. Pürëvsürën ; redaktor O. Pürëv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Gazar, 1989.

117 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Sūkhbaatar, Damdiny, 1893-1923. 2. Revolutionaries--Mongolia--Biography. 3. Ardyn Zhuramt Tsêrêg (Mongolia).

DS798.82.S94P87 1989

1058. Puyi, 1906-1967.

Minu emün-e qagas nasu / Ayisin Gioro, Pu I ; [Bicigtü ... et al. orciqulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a ; Qayilar : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1983.

2 v. : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translation of: Wode qian ban sheng.

Title in Chinese in added colophons.

Includes Mongolian to Chinese personal name list.

1. Puyi, 1906-1967. 2. China--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS773.C51519 1983

Biographies

1059. Qingdai Menggu gaozang zhuan yiji / [zhubian Zhongguo shehui kexueyuan Zhongguo bianjiang shidi yanjiu zhongxin ; bianzhe Cheng Chongde, Shen Xiaoting]. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Quanguo tushuguan wenxian suowei fuzhi zhongxin : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo faxing, 1990.
2, 435 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Zhongguo bianjiang shidi ziliao congkan. Menggu juan)
Translated from Mongolian.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: Zaya Bandida juan / Cheng Chongde yizhu -- Neiqi Toyin yishi juan / Cheng Chongde, Shen Xiaoting yizhu -- Neiqi Toyin ershi juan / Wulijitu yi -- Jebzundanba huan / Shen Xiaoting, Cheng Chongde yizhu -- Guanyu Qingdai Menggu gaoseng yanjiu de lunwen he ziliao.
1. Lamas--China--Biography. 2. Lamas--Mongolia--Biography.
BQ588.C47 1990
1060. Otagi, Matsuo, 1912-
Qubilai qagan / Otagi Macūvo jokiyaba ; [Buyandelger orcigulba ; Udqan kinaba]. -- Kōkeqota : Ōbōr Monggol-un Surgan Kūmūjil-ün Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1983.
177 p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Translated from Japanese.
IP
1061. Radnabhadra. [Saran-u gerel]
Zay-a Bandida / Radnabhadra jokiyaba ; Si. Norbu tulgan qaricagulju tayilburilaba. -- Anggadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1990.
335 p., [1] leaf of plates : port. ; 21 cm.
Critical ed. based on 3 versions.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
Colophon title.
Full title on p. 31 and elsewhere: Rabjimba Zay-a Bandida-yin tuguji Saran-u gerel kemekū orosibai.
Title in Chinese in added colophon: Zhaya Bandida zhuan.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 319-323) and index.
1. Namqayijamsu, Zay-a Bandida, 1599-1662.
BQ7950.N362R34 1990
1062. Ratchnevsky, Paul.
Činggis-Khan, sein Leben und Wirken / Paul Ratchnevsky. -- Wiesbaden : F. Steiner, 1983.
x, 207 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Münchener ostasiatische Studien ; Bd. 32)
Includes bibliographical references (p. [186]-194) and indexes.
1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
DS22.R37 1983

Biographies

1063. Ratchnevsky, Paul.
 Genghis Khan : his life and legacy / Paul Ratchnevsky ; translated and edited by Thomas Nivison Haining. -- Oxford, UK. ; Cambridge, USA : B. Blackwell, 1992.
 xvii, 313 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.
 Translation of: Činggis-Khan, sein Leben und Wirken.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. [286]-299) and index.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
 DS22.R3713 1992
1064. Radnabhadra. [Saran-u gerel].
 Rabjamba Cay-a Bandida-yin tuguji, Saran-u gerel kemegdekü ene metü bolai / Ratnabhadra ; [redigit Rintchen]. -- Ulaanbaatar : [s.n.], 1959.
 61 p. ; 29 cm. -- (Corpus scriptorum mongolorum Instituti Linguae et Litterarum Comitetti Scientiarum et Educationis Altae Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 5, fasc. 2)
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script); introduction in Cyrillic (Khalkha) Mongolian.
 Romanized title on cover: Rabjamba Cay-a Bandida-yin tuguji Saran-u gerel kemekü ene metu bolai.
 Slightly different title on p. [1]: Rabjamba Zay-a Bandida-yin tuguji, Saran-u gerel kemekü ene metü bolai.
 1. Namqayijamsu, Zay-a Bandida, 1599-1662.
 PL410. + A16 v.5 no.2
1065. Rossabi, Morris.
 Khubilai Khan : his life and times / Morris Rossabi. -- Berkeley : University of California Press, 1988.
 xvii, 322 p. : ill., maps, port. ; 24 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references and index.
 1. Kublai Khan, 1216-1294. 2. Mongols--History. 3. China--Kings and rulers--Biography.
 DS752.6.K83R67 1988
1066. Rupen, Robert Arthur, 1922-
 Mongols of the twentieth century / by Robert A. Rupen. -- Bloomington, 1964.
 2 v. : ill., maps, ports. ; 26 cm. -- (Indiana University publications. Uralic and Altaic series, v. 37)
 "American Council of Learned Societies. Research and studies in Uralic and Altaic languages. Project no. 66."
 "Text was developed pursuant to a contract between the United States Office of Education and the American Council of Learned Societies."
 Vol. 2: Bibliography.
 DS798.R8
1067. Sagaster, Klaus.
 Nag dban blo bzang č'os Idan (1642-1714) : Leben und historische Bedeutung des 1. (Peking) IČaň skya Khutukhtu dargestellt an Hand seiner mongolischen Biographie Subud Erike und anderer Quellen / Klaus Sagaster. -- Bonn : Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, 1960.

Biographies

219 p. ; 22 cm.

Thesis (Ph.D.)--Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Bonn, 1960.

Includes bibliographical references and vita.

1. Lcan-skya Nag-dban-blo-bzan-chos-Idan, 1642-1714. 2. China--History--Kangxi, 1662-1722.

DS754.64.L2S2

1068. Sayisiyal, 1930-

Cinggis Qagan-u tobciyan / Sayisiyal jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

2 v. (12, 26, 1377 p., 84 p. of plates) : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chengjisihan shi lun.

Title in Oirat (Todo) script, hPhags-pa alphabet, and Cyrillic on p. [2] of cover of v. 2.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 1341-1373) and indexes.

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS22.S296 1987

1069. Sinelam-a / Durungg-a emkidkebe. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1981.

6, 130 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Xinilamade gushi.

1. Sinelama, 1866-1929. 2. Sinelama, 1866-1929--in fiction, drama, poetry, etc. 3. Revolutionaries--China--Inner Mongolia. 4. Revolutionary literature, Mongolian--China--Inner Mongolia.

DS793.M7S57 1981

1070. Şugar-a, 1933-

Erten kiged orcin üy-e-yin Monggol jokiyalcid / Ö. Şugar-a, Do. [?] Delgersang jokiyar na-yiragulba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Delgegür tarqagaba, 1985.

11, 740 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Cover and spine title: Erten ba orcin üy-e-yin Monggol jokiyalcid.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Menggu zu gu-jin dai zuojia jianjie.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Authors, Mongolian--Biography. 2. Mongolian literature--History and criticism.

PL411.S84 1985

1071. Sodnom, Baldangijn, 1908-

Dashdorzhijn Natsagdorzhijn namtar zokhiol / B. Sodnom ; êrkhêlsên S. Luvsanvandan. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlij Khêrêg Erkhêkh Khoroo, 1966.

293 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

At head of title: Shinzhîêkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khêl Zokhiolyn Khûrêêlên.

Biographies

Cover and spine title: D. Natsagdorzhiin namtar zokhiol.

Errata slip inserted.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 287-289).

1. Natsagdorzhiin, Dashdorzhiin, 1906-1937. 2. Authors, Mongolian--20th century--Biography.

PL419.N34Z87 1966

1072. Tripitaka. Sūtrapitaka. Lalitavistara. Mongolian version (Arban qoyar jokiyanggui)

Budda tizenkét cselekedete / Ços-kyi 'od-zer ; Çes-rab sen-ge fordítása ; közzéteszi Ligeti Lajos. -- Kezirat. -- Budapest : ELTE Belső-ázsiai Intézet, 1966.

145 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Mongol nyelvelméltár ; 9)

Mongolian text, romanized, translated from lost Tibetan original.

Prefatory matter in Hungarian.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Gautama Buddha--Biography.

PL401.A38 no.9

1073. Tripitaka. Sūtrapitaka. Lalitavistara. Mongolian version (Arban qoyar jokiyanggui)

Les douze actes du Bouddha = Arban qoyar jokiyanggui üiles / de Ços-kyi 'od-zer ; traduction de Çes-rab sen-ge ; [édité] par Louis Ligeti. -- Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1974.

184 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monumenta linguae Mongolicae collecta ; 5)

Mongolian text romanized, translated from lost Tibetan original.

Prefatory matter in French.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 177-179)

1. Gautama Buddha--Biography.

PL401.A39 no.5

1074. Tripitaka. Sūtrapitaka. Lalitavistara. Mongolian version (Arban qoyar jokiyanggui). English & Mongolian.

The twelve deeds of Buddha : a Mongolian version of the Lalitavistara / Mongolian text [in transcription], notes, and English translation by Nicholas Poppe. -- Seattle : University of Washington Press, 1967.

173, 65 p. : facsim. ; 25 cm. -- (Studies on Asia / Far Eastern and Russian Institute, University of Washington, Seattle ; no. 16)

The English translation was made from Arban qoyar jokiyanggui by Çes-rab Sen-ge, a translation of a lost Tibetan original compiled by Ç'os-kyi 'Od-zer.

Facsim. of the copy of the Mongolian text in the Oriental Division of the Leningrad University Library: 65 p. at end.

Also published: Wiesbaden : O. Harrassowitz, 1967. (Asiatische Forschungen ; Bd. 23).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Gautama Buddha--Biography.

BQ1582.E5P66 1967

1075. Tsêrênsodnom, Dalantajn.

Arban dörbedüger jagun-u üy-e-yin iragu nayiragci, Coyijiodser / D. Cerengsodnam joki-

Biographies

yaba ; Buyantu bagulgaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1991.

2, 192 p. : facsim., port. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Includes material in Chinese and Tibetan.

Colophon title.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Shisi shiji shiren, Shuosijiwojieer.

First published in Cyrillic (Khalkha) Mongolian: Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1969.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 176-188).

1. Chos-kyi-'od-zer, fl. 1305-1321. 2. Poets, Mongolian--Biography.

PL419.C47Z88 1991

1076. Tsērēnsodnom, Dalantajn.

XIV zuuny üeijn yaruu najragch Chojzhi-Odsēr : sudalgaany gants sēdēvt zokhiol / D. Tsērēnsodnom ; redaktor Ts. Damdinsūrēn. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1969.

144 p., [4] p. of plates : facsim., port. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes material in Chinese, Mongolian (Mongolian script and in transcription), and Tibetan.

At head of title: BNMAU Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademi. Khēl Zokhiolyn Khūrēlēl.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 135-143).

1. Chos-kyi-'od-zer, fl. 1305-1321. 2. Poets, Mongolian--Biography.

PL419.C47Z88 1969

1077. Uraligcid-un aldar / Bayanjirgal, M. Lhasūrūng [nayiragulun jokiyaba]. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1988.

398 p. : ports. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

IP

1078. Veit, Veronika, 1944-

Arad-un Qatan Bagatur Magsurjab (1878-1927) : eine Untersuchung über das Leben und die Bedeutung eines mongolischen Generals / Veronika Veit. -- Bonn : [s.n.], 1974.

170 p. ; 21 cm.

"Qatan Bagatur Magsurjab-un quriyanggui teūke" by K. Choibalsan: p. 21-85.

Thesis--Bonn Universität.

Vita.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 165-170).

1. Magsurjab, Qatan Bagatur Wang, 1878?-1927.

DS798.6.M34V44

1079. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.

Cinggis Qagan-u šastir / [Vladimircov jokiyaba ; Buyandelger orcigulba ; Norburincin kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kökeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a ;

Biographies

- Qayilar : Kōlūn Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegūr tarhagaba, 1981.
 2, 6, 193 p. ; 19 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chengjisihan zhuan.
 Translation of Japanese translation of: Chingis-Khan.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
 DS22.V619 1981
1080. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.
 Gengis-Khan / introduction historique de René Grousset ; traduction par Michel Car-sow. -- Paris : Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient, 1948.
 xxiii, 158 p., [1] folded leaf : 1 map ; 24 cm.
 Translation of: Chingis-Khan.
 Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.
 DS22.V614 1948
1081. Vladimirtsov, Boris Yakovlevich, 1884-1931.
 The life of Chingis-Khan / by B. Ya. Vladimirtsov ; translated from the Russian by D. S. Mirsky. -- New York : B. Blom, 1969.
 xii, 172 p. ; 20 cm.
 First published 1930.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--History.
 DS22.V613 1969
1082. Walker, Cyril Charles, 1892-
 Jenghiz Khan / by C. C. Walker. -- London : Luzac, 1939.
 215 p.
 Microfilm copy (positive) 1 reel. 35 mm.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227.
 MIC DS W177
1083. Xing, Yichen.
 Senggerincin / Sing I Cen [jokiyaba ; Sungdui orcigulba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōke-qota] : Ōbōr Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Ōbōr Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegūr tarqagaba, 1986 (1988 printing).
 2, 2, 5, 2, 194 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol-un teūke-yin medelge-yin cubural bicig).
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Translation of: Senggelingqin jilūe.
 Title in Chinese in added colophon.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Senggerincin, d. 1865. 2. China--History--19th century.
 DS758.23.S46H7519 1986
1084. Ya, Hanzhang.
 Dalai Lama-yin namtar / Ya Qan Jang jokiyaba ; [Jorigtu, Manduqu, Quvarūng orcigul-

Biographies

- ba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür borolagulun-a, 1990.
 5, 7, 10, 775 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon.
 Translation of: Dalai lama zhuan.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Dalai lamas--Biography.
 BQ7390.Y319 1990
1085. Yan, Vasilij Grigor'evich, 1875-1954.
 Batu Qagan / V. Yanchevicki. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Kōkeqota : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980.
 9, 678 p. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Translation of: Batyi.
 Title in Chinese in added colophon.
 1. Batu Khan, d. 1255--Fiction.
 PG3476.I2B319 1980
1086. Yan, Vasilij Grigor'evich, 1875-1954.
 Cinggis Qagan / V. Yanchevicki. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Öbör Monggol A-rad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1981.
 2, 6, 528 p. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Translation of: Chingiz-khan.
 Title in Chinese in added colophon.
 1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227--Fiction.
 PG3476.I2C519 1981
1087. Yatskovskaya, Klara Nikolaevna.
 Dashdorzhijn Natsagdorzh : zhizn' i tvorchestvo / K. N. Yatskovskaya. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1974.
 131 p. ; 20 cm.
 At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 124-[130]).
 1. Natsagdorzh, Dashdorzhijn, 1906-1937.
 PL419.N3427 1974
1088. Zhang, Xikong.
 Qai Züi aci qarigulagsan / Jang Si Kūng, Şuu Züi Zi nayiragulba ; [T. Sodu, Būrinmanglai or-cigulba]. -- 2. keb. -- [Kōkeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1980.
 3, 123 p. : ill. ; 19 cm. -- (Dumdadu Ulus-un teūke-yin bag-a üliger-üd)
 Translation of: Hai Rui baoen.
 Title in Chinese in added colophon.
 1. China--History--Anecdotes--Juvenile literature.

Biographies

DS736.C31519 1980

1089. Zhou, Liangxiao.

Hubilie / Zhou Liangxiao zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Changchun : Jilin jiaoyu chubanshe : Jilin sheng Xinhua shudian faxing, 1986.

2, 3, 240 p., [1] leaf of plates : port. ; 19 cm. -- (Zhongguo shaoshu minzu wenku)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Kublai Khan, 1216-1294. 2. China--History--Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368.

DS752.6.K83C6 1986

1090. Zhu, Yaoting.

Chengjisihan quan zhuan / Zhu Yaoting zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Beijing chubanshe : Xinhua shudian Beijing faxing suo jingxiao, 1991.

5, 13, 507 p., [2] p. of plates : col. ill. ; 21 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS22.C4765 1991

1091. Zhu, Yaoting.

Chengjisihan zhuan / Zhu Yaoting. -- Di 1 ban. -- Beijing : Nungcun duwu chubanshe, 1991.

3, 319 p. ; 19 cm.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Biography.

DS22.C4764 1991

1092. Zolototrubov, Aleksandr.

Budennyj / Aleksandr Zolototrubov ; orchuulsan A. Bataa ; redaktor D. Altankhuyag. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1989.

356, [1] p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Translation of: Budennyj.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Budennyj, Semen Mikhajlovich, 1883-1973. 2. Marshals--Soviet Union--Biography.

3. Soviet Union--History--Revolution, 1917-1921--Cavalry operations.

DK268.B73Z6419 1989

See also 0018 0019 0020 0022 0028 0029 0030 0139 0164 0597 0629 0725 0735
0740 0783 0788 0811 0813 0820 0821 0823 0861 0863 0864 0880 0881 0886
0897 0903 1131 1139 1641 1806 2293 2403 2640 2775 2776 2777 2778 3514

Genealogies

1093. Gao, Wende.
 Menggu shi xi / Gao Wende, Cai Zhichun, bianzhu. -- Beijing : Zhongguo shehui kexue chubanshe, 1979.
 2, 2, 233 p. : genealogical tables ; 27 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 1-2 (1st group)) and indexes.
 1. Mongolia--Genealogy.
 CS1168.M66K36

1094. Geleg Cogdan.
 Sin-e qagucin Torgud-un qagan noyad-un ug ündüsün-ü iledkel bicig / Geleg Cogdan jo-kiyaba ; Coyidandar qargugulun bagulgaju tayilburilaba. -- Begejing : Ündüsüten-ü Keblel-ün Qoriy-a : Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagan-a, 1991.
 146 p.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 IP

1095. Kézdy Vásárhelyi, Béla, de Kézd.
 Die Dschingis-Khaniden, eine kritische Studie. -- Bad Ischl, 1968.
 18 p.
 IP

1096. Kökeöndür.
 Menggu kegan shixi chutan. -- Hohhot, 1981.
 33 leaves.
 IP

1097. Nei Menggu jin xiandai wang gong lu. -- Hohhot, 1988.
 224 p.
 IP

1098. Serruys, Henry.
 Genealogical tables of the descendants of Dayan-qan / by Henry Serruys. -- 's-Gravenhage : Mouton, 1958.
 186 p., [3] folded leaves : geneal. tables ; 24 cm. -- (Central Asiatic studies ; 13).
 Includes translation of appendix to Xiao Daheng's Beilu fengsu.
 Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
 1. Dayan-khan, 1470-1543--Family. 2. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Genealogy. 3. Inner Mongolia (China)--Genealogy. 4. Mongolia--Genealogy.
 DS327.C4 no.3

1099. Sum'yaabaatar, Baldandorzhijn, 1937-
 Buriadyn ugijn bichêês [sic] / Sum'yaabaatar ; êrkhlêsên N. Sêr-odzhev. -- Ulaanbaatar :

Genealogies

Shinzhlëkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khëvlël, 1966.

312, [3] p. : geneal. tables, map ; 20 cm. -- (Studia ethnographica Instituti Historiae Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongoli ; t. 3, fasc. 2)

In Mongolian (Mongolian and Cyrillic scripts).

Correct title on p. [1] of cover: Buriadyn ugijn bichgêês.

Title in Mongolian script on spine: Buriyad-un ug-un bicig-eca.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Buryats--Genealogy.

DS798.42.E87 v.3 no.2

1100. Xiao, Daheng, 1532-1612.

Monggol-un jang surtaqun-u temdeglel : "Monggol-un üy-e jalgamji"-yi dagaldugulba / Siyuu Da Heng nayiragulba ; Guu Ceng Yan qargugulun üjebe ; Ge. Asaraltu Kitad-aca monggolcilaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Arad-un Keblel-ün Qoriy-a ; [Qayilar] : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1979.

7, 2, 146 p. : geneal. tables ; 19 cm.

Translation of the Beilu fengsu; also includes translations of two appendices, both being genealogical tables of the descendants of Dayan-khan.

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Translated from Chinese.

Title in Chinese in added colophon.

Printed in Harbin (Qaramören-ü Sinquva Keblekü Gurbadugar Üiledbüri).

Errata slip inserted.

Contents: Monggol-un jang surtaqun-u temdeglel -- Batu Möngke Dayan Qagan-u üy-e jalgamji-yin iledkel şastir -- Monggol-un üy-e jalgamji.

1. Mongols--Social life and customs. 2. Dayan-khan, 1470-1543--Family. 3. Mongols--Kings and rulers--Genealogy. 4. Inner Mongolia (China)--Genealogy. 5. Mongolia--Genealogy.

DS19.H7719 1979

Add entry 3546

See also entries 0557 0558 0617 0618 0621 0622 0624 0625 0637 0750 1186

Government and Politics

1101. XIV s"ezd mongol'skoj narodno-revoljucionnoj partii (Ulan-Bator 3-7 iyulya 1961 g.). -- Moskva, 1962.
204 p.
JQ1519.M6A35 1961
1102. Aberle, David Friend, 1918-
Chahar and Dagor Mongol bureaucratic administration, 1912-1945. -- New Haven : Human Relations Area Files Press, 1962.
117 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Behavior science monographs)
"Complement to Mongol community and kinship structure, by Herbert Harold Vreeland."
1. Mongolia--Politics and government.
JQ1519.M6A62
1103. Agvaan, Sh.
Kh. Chojbalsan ba dotood yavdlyn yaam. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1991.
99 p.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
IP
1104. Baasanzhav, Ts.
Ajmag, khotyn namyn khoroon apparat / Ts. Baasanzhav ; redaktor B. Gonchigsürën. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khévlélijn Gazar, 1981.
115 p. ; 21 cm.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--Party work. 2. Communism--Mongolia. 3. Mongolia --Politics and government.
JQ1730.A98B33 1981
1105. Batbayar, Tsédэндамбын, 1958-
Osnovnye napravleniya politiki rukovodstva KNR vo Vnutrennej Mongolii na sovremen-
nom étape 1976-1984 gg. -- Prague and Ulaanbaatar, 1988.
199 p. (mimeo).
IP
1106. Bazheev, Danijl Gavrilovich.
Kommunisticheskaya partiya-organizator i vdokhnovitel' partizanskoj bor'by v Buryatii / D. G. Bazheev. -- Ulaanud : Buryatskoe knizhnoe izd-vo, 1960.
173 p., [4] folded leaves of plates : maps ; 21 cm.
At head of title: Partijnyj arkhiv Buryatskogo obkoma KPSS.

Government and Politics

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. (R.S.F.S.R.)--History--20th century.

DK265.8.B8B29

1107. Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyg tunkhaglasny 40 zhiliyn ojd zoriulsan ērdēm shinzhil-gēēnij Baga Khurlyn material / ērkhēlsēn B. Tūdēv. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhlēkh Ukhaany Akademijn Khēvlēl, 1965.
46 p. ; 27 cm. -- (Studia historica Instituti Historiae Academiae Scientiarum Reipublicae Populi Mongolia ; t. 6, fasc. 3).
In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summaries in Russian.
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
Contents: Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyg tunkhaglasny 40 zhiliyn oj / B. Shirēndēv -- BNMAU-d oron nutgijn ardchilsan zasag zakhirgaa ankh bajguulagdsan n' / M. Sanzh-dorzh -- Būgd Najramdakh Mongol Ard Ulsyn ankhdugaar Ikh Khurlyn tukhaj / B. Lam-zhav.
Photocopy of original.
1. Mongolia--Politics and government. 2. Mongolia--History--20th century.
DS798.A2T88 v.6 no.3
1108. Dumdadu Ulus-un Eb Qamtu Nam-un boyijilta kiged bujagayiralta. -- S.n. : Ōvör Monggolyn Tsērēg Zasgijn Dēēd Surguul', 1948.
n.p.
In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
IP
1109. Guo, Jiqiao, 1902-
Minguo yilai zhongyang dui Meng Zang de shizheng / Guo Jiqiao zhu ; Meng Zang weiyuanhui zhubian. -- Xiuding zaiban. -- Taipei : Zhongyang wenwu gongying she, Minguo 73 [1984].
2, 6, 98 p., [2] folded leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Meng Zang zhishi congshu)
1. Inner Mongolia (China)--Politics and government. 2. Mongolia--Politics and government. 3. Tibet (China)--Politics and government.
DS793.M7K76 1984
1110. Hesse, Klaus.
Abstammung, Weiderecht und Abgabe : zum Problem der Konsanguinalpolitischen Organisation der Mongolen des 13. bis zum 17. Jahrhundert / Klaus Hesse. -- Berlin : Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 1982.
iii, 332 p. ; 22 cm.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 315-332).
1. Mongols--Politics and government. 2. Mongols--Kinship.
DS19.H46 1982
1111. Knutson, Jeanne Nickell.
Outer Mongolia : a study in Soviet colonialism. -- [1st ed.] -- Hong Kong : Union Research Institute, 1959.

Government and Politics

174, ii p.; maps, diagrs. ; 26 cm. -- (Communist China problem research series, EC23)
Includes bibliographical references (p. 164-174).

1. Mongolia--Politics and government.

DS798.63.S65K55 1959

1112. Legrand, Jacques.

Le choix mongol ; de la féodalité au socialisme / Jacques Legrand. -- Paris : Éditions sociales, 1975.

287 p. : ill. ; 18 cm. -- (Socialisme ; 11)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Communism--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Politics and government. 3. Mongolia--Economic conditions.

HX390.M64L4

1113. MAKhN-yn akhmad azhiltan gishūūdiin durtagal / [ëmkhrtgëgch O. Pürëv ; redaktor D. Dash]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1979-1988.

3 v. : ports. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Description based on v. 3.

Includes indexes.

Library has: v.3

1. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--Party work--Anecdotes. 2. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--History--Sources.

JQ1730.A98M356 1979

1114. MAKhN-yn tūūkh niigmiin ukhaany asuudal. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1985.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

1115. Makhnenko, Aleksandr Kharitonovich.

Gosudarstvennyj stroj Mongol'skoj Narodnoj Respubliki. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo yurid. lit-ry, 1955.

66 p. : coat of arms ; 20 cm.

1. Mongolia--Politics and government.

DS793.M7M32

1116. Manshu teikoku Mosei junen shi. -- [Mukden?], 1941.

60 p.

IP

1117. Matveeva, Galina Sergeevna.

Mongol'skij revolyutsionnyj soyuz molodezhi : istoriya i sovremennost' / G. S. Matveeva. -- Moskva : Nauka, 1983.

247 p. ; 22 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniya.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 238-[242]) and index.

Government and Politics

1. Mongolyn Khuv'sgalt Zaluuchuudyn Evlel--History. 2. Youth--Mongolia--Political activity--History.

HQ799.M63M37 1983

1118. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Namyn товч түүх / MAKHN-yn Төв Khoroonь дэргэдэх Нийгмийн Укхааны Институт / [B. Lkhamsürên (komissyn darga) ... et al. redaktorlav]. -- Nêmzh zasvarlasan 3. khêvlêl. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Gazar, 1985.

528 p. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--History. 2. Mongolia--Politics and government.

JQ1730.A98M666 1985

1119. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Namyn товч түүх. Japanese.

Mongoru Jimmin Kakumeitô ryakushi / [Mongoru Jimmin Kakumeitô Chûô linkai shozoku Tôshi Kenkyûjo]. -- Tôkyô : Nihon Mongoru Kyôkai, 1972.

251 p. ; 25 cm.

Cover title.

Translation of: Mongol Ardyn Khus'sgalt Namyn товч түүх.

1. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--History. 2. Mongolia--Politics and government.

JQ1730.A98M66619 1972

1120. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Namyn түүхэнд kholbogdokh barimt bichgүүд / MAKHN-yn Төв Khoroonь дэргэдэх Намын Түүхийн Институт. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijin Khêrêg Erkhêkh Khoroo, 1966-<1970>

v. 1-<3> ; 23 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: 1. dêvtêr. 1920-1940 on -- 2. dêvtêr. 1940-1960 on -- 3. dêvtêr. 1961-1970 on.

Library has: v.1-2.

1. Mongol Ardyn Khuv'sgalt Nam--History--Sources.

JQ1730.A98M668

1121. Mongolian personal names. -- Washington : United States Central Intelligence Agency, 1966.

34 p.

CS3050.M6U5

1122. Nijgêm, uls törijn nomzûjn бүртгэл / redaktor O. Udval. -- Ulaanbaatar : Shinzhîêkh Ukhaan Akademijn Khevlêl, 1986.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

1123. Popova, Lidiya Pavlovna.

Obshchestvennaya mysl' Mongolii v êpokhu "Probuzhdeniya Azii" / L.P. Popova. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoj lit-ry, 1987.

Government and Politics

156 p. ; 20 cm.

At head of title: Akademiya nauk SSSR. Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut vostokovedeniya.

Summary in English.

Includes bibliographical references (p. 140-150) and index.

1. Mongolia--Politics and government. 2. Mongolia--Social conditions.

DS798.75.P67 1987

1124. Rupen, Robert Arthur, 1922-

How Mongolia is really ruled : a political history of the Mongolian People's Republic, 1900-1978 / Robert Rupen. -- Stanford : Hoover Institution Press, Stanford University, 1979.

225 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Histories of ruling Communist parties) (Hoover Institution publication ; 212)

Includes bibliographical references (p. [197]-216) and index.

1. Mongolia--Politics and government. 2. Mongol Ardyn Khuvsgalt Nam.

DS798.62.R86

1125. Schwarz, Henry G., 1928-

Chinese policies towards minorities : an essay and documents. -- Bellingham : Western Washington State College, Program in East Asian Studies, 1971.

200 p., front. ; 28 cm. -- (Western Washington State College. Program in East Asian Studies. Occasional Papers ; v. 2)

Includes bibliographical references.

JQ1506.M5S38

1126. Schwarz, Henry G., 1928-

Leadership patterns in China's frontier regions / by Henry G. Schwarz. -- Washington : External Research Staff, Department of State, 1964.

iii, 95 p. : map ; 27 cm. -- (External research paper ; 149)

1. China--Boundaries. 2. China--Officials and employees--Directories.

DS737.S35

1127. Tsédénbal, Yumzhagijn, 1916-

Izbrannye stat'i i rechi. -- Moskva : Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1962.

2. v. : ill. ; 21 cm.

1. Mongolia--Politics and government.

DS798.T736

1128. Tsêrên, N.

Ardchilsan tövlön udirdakh zarchmyn ündsên dêêr MAKhN-yn dotood am'dralyn khêm kêmzhê üüşch khôgzhson n'. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlin Gazar, 1989.

173 p. ; 20 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

IP

Government and Politics

1129. Yang, Zhilin.

Wang Rofei zai yuzhong. -- Beijing : Zhongguo qingnian chubanshe, 1961.

168 p. : ill.

DS778.W347Y3

Add entries 3523 3542 3554

*See also entries 0492 0493 0494 0841 0850 0852 0877 0881 1172 1241 1290 1328
1335 1340 1355 1591 1665 2308 2315*

Институт истории
и Институт истории материальной культуры им. Н. Я. Марра
Академии Наук СССР

Б. ГРЕКОВ и А. ЯКУБОВСКИЙ

ЗОЛОТАЯ ОРДА

(Очерк истории Улуса Джучи в период
сложения и расцвета в XIII — XIV вв.)

ПОД РЕДАКЦИЕЙ В. БЫСТРИНСКОГО



Государственное социально-экономическое издательство
Ленинградское отделение
1937

Entry 0744

Military Affairs

1130. Batbayar, Tsédэндамbyn, 1958-
Khalkhyn Gol : tүүkh ba orchin үе. -- Ulaanbaatar, 1989.
116 p.
In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
IP
1131. Benson, Douglas Steven.
The Mongol campaigns in Asia : a summary history of Mongolian warfare with the governments of Eastern and Western Asia in the 13th century / by Douglas S. Benson. -- Chicago : D.S. Benson, 1991.
422 p. : maps ; 28 cm.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 412-419) and index.
1. Mongols--History. 2. Mongols--History, Military. 3. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 4. Kublai Khan, 1216-1294.
DS19.B45 1991
1132. Boevoe sodruzhestvo : o sovetsko-mongol'skom boevom sodruzhestve = Dajchin nökhör-löl / pod redaktsiej P.A. Zhilina, Zh. Balzhinnyama ; [avtorskij kollektiv A.I. Babin ... et al.]. -- Moskva : Voen. izd-vo, 1983.
333 p., [33] p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.
At head of title: Institut voennoj istorii Ministerstva oborony SSSR. Institut voenno-nauchnykh issledovanij Ministerstva oborony MNR.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Soviet Union--Military relations--Mongolia. 2. Mongolia--Military relations--Soviet Union.
UA770.B625 1983
1133. Caoyuan minbing. -- Beijing, 1956.
162 p.
IP
1134. Dalantai, 1928-
Menggu bingxue yanjiu : jianlun Chengjisihan yongbin zhi mi / Dalintai zhu. -- Di 1 ban. -- [Beijing] : Junshi kexue chubanshe : Xinhua shudian jingxiao, 1990.
2, 282 p., [3] leaves of plates : facsim. ; 21 cm.
Errata slip inserted.
Includes bibliographical references.
1. Mongols--Warfare. 2. Military art and science--Asia. 3. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227 --Knowledge--Military art and science.
DS19.D35 1990

Military Affairs

1135. Dambadorzh, Tsérên-Ochiryn, 1900-1934.
 Tolbo nuur / Ts. Dambadorzh. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Khêrêg Erkhîlêkh Kho-roo, 1964.
 99 p. ; 17 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 At head of title: Mongolyn Zokhiolchdyn Evlêl.
 First published 1928.
 1. Mongolia--History--Revolution, 1921. 2. Tolbo Nuur, Battle of, 1921.
 DS798.75.D32 1964
1136. Damdinsürên, Altangêrêlijn, 1926-
 Mongolyn zêvsgijn товч түүх : MEӨ 3 зуунаас 1916 он / A. Damdinsürên. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlijn Gazar, 1990.
 174 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic); summary in Russian.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 155-[163]).
 Title in Russian on p. 164: Kratkaya istoriya mongol'skogo oruzhiya.
 1. Arms and armor--Mongolia--History. 2. Arms and armor--Asia, Central--History. 3. Mongolia--History, Military.
 U821.M65D36 1990
1137. Doronatib.
 Cinggis Qagan-u cerig-ün erdem / Doronatib jokiyaba. -- Angqadugar keb. -- [Kökeqota] : Öbör Monggol-un Sargan Kümüjil-ün Qoriy-a : Öbör Monggol-un Sinquva Nom-un Delgegür tarqagaba, 1990.
 3, 2, 301 p. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Mongolian script).
 Title in Chinese in added colophon: Chengjis Han bingfa.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Chingghis Khan, 1162-1227--Knowledge--Military art and science.
 DS22.D67 1990
1138. Drea, Edward J., 1944-
 Nomonhan : Japanese-Soviet tactical combat, 1939 / by Edward J. Drea. -- Fort Leavenworth, Kan. : Combat Studies Institute, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 1981.
 xi, 114 p. : ill., ports. ; 25 cm. -- (Leavenworth papers, no. 2)
 "January 1981."
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Halhajn Gol, Battle of, 1939. 2. Tactics--History--20th century. 3. Military art and science--Japan--History--20th century. 4. Military art and science--Soviet Union--History--20th century.
 DS798.9.H33D73
1139. Ivanin, Mikhajl Ignat'evich, 1801-1874.
 Temüjin Temür-ün cerig keregliküi arg-a / M.N. [sic] Ivanin jokiyaba ; [Dugarjab orcigulba ; Odqon kinaba]. -- Angqadugar keb. -- Qayilar : Öbör Monggol-un Soyul-un Keblel-ün

Military Affairs

Qoriy-a : Kölün Boyir Ayimag-un Sinquva Bicig-ün Delgegür tarqagaba, 1987.

2, 2, 3, 396 p., [4] p. of plates (2 folded) : maps ; 21 cm. -- (Monggol tulgur bicig-ün cubural. Orcigulg-a)

In Mongolian (Mongolian script).

Annotated translation of Japanese translation of: O voennom iskustvye i zavoevani-yakh mongolo-tatar i sredneazyatskikh narodov pri Chingis-khanye i Tamerlanye.

Title in Chinese in added colophon: Tiemuzhen Tiemur yong ping lun.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Military art and science--History. 2. Chinggis Khan, 1162-1227. 3. Timur, 1336--1405.

U37.I7819 1987

1140. Khalkhyn Golyn bajldaand oroltsson akhmad dajchdyn durtgal / [ëmkhgtgêsên O. Pürêv ... et al. ; redaktor O. Pürêv, Sh. Zhamsranzhav]. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlij Gazar, 1981.

630 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic); some contributions translated from Russian.

On t.p. verso: MAKhN-yn Töv Khoroonь dërgëdëkh Namyn Tüükhijn Institut. Mongolyn Ardyn Armijn Uls Törijn Gazar. BKhYa-ny Tsërgijn Erdëm Shinzhilgêênij Institut.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Halhain Gol, Battle of, 1939--Personal narratives, Mongolian. 2. Halhain Gol, Battle of, 1939--Personal narratives, Russian.

DS798.9.H33K48 1981

1141. Menggu zu gudai junshi sixiang yanjiu lunwenji. -- Hohhot, 1989.

436 p.

IP

1142. Mongol Ardyn Zhuramt Tsërgijn durdatgaluud / L. Dүgersүrēn, G. Tsērēndorzh [et al.] bolovsruulan bëltgēzh ; D. Gongor, N. Ishzhamts [et al.] najruulan zasav. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khêvlêlij Gazar, 1969.

726 p. : ports. ; 22 cm.

In Mongolian (Cyrillic).

Cover and spine title: Ardyn Zhuramt Tsërgijn durdatgaluud.

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Mongolia--History--Revolution, 1921--Personal narratives. 2. Ardyn Zhuramt Tsërëg (Mongolia). 3. Mongolia--History--Autonomy and independence movements.

DS798.82.A2M66 1969

1143. Pliev, Issa Aleksandrovich.

Cherez Gobi i Khingan. -- Moskva : Voen. izd-vo, 1965.

155 p. : ill., ports. ; 21 cm. -- (Voennye memuary)

At head of title: I. A. Pliev.

1. World War, 1939-1945--Campaigns--Manchuria. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Mongolia.

D767.25.M3P5

Military Affairs

1144. Pliev, Issa Aleksandrovich.
 Kvantuny armi sönösön n' : Zövlölt-Mongolyn tsérgijn mor't-mékhanikzhuulsan gruppijn komandlagchijn tēmdēglēl / I. A. Pliev. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēlijn Gazar, 1970.
 207 p., [15] p. of plates : ill., maps ; 21 cm.
 Translation of : Konets Kvantunskoj armii.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. World War, 1939-1945--Manchuria. 2. World War, 1939-1945--Mongolia.
 D767.2.P5519
1145. Pobeda na reke Khalkhin-Gol : [sbornik statej] / Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut voennoj istorii Ministerstva oborony SSSR ; [otv. red. P.A. Zhilin ; predisl. M. M. Kozlova]. -- Moskva : Izd-vo Nauka, 1981.
 144 p. : maps ; 20 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Halhain Gol, Battle of, 1939.
 DS798.9.H33P6 1981
1146. Samdangēlēg, Ts.
 Zövlölt-Mongolyn armiud Khalkh Gold Yapony tūrēmgijchūūdijs but tsokhison n' / Ts. Samdangēlēg ; redaktor Ts. Balkhaanzhav, N. Zhambalsūrēn. -- Ulaanbaatar : Ulsyn Khēvlēlijn Gazar, 1981.
 206 p., [12] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 21 cm.
 In Mongolian (Cyrillic).
 Includes bibliographical references.
 1. Halhain Gol, Battle of, 1939. 2. Mongolia--Military relations--Soviet Union. 3. Soviet Union--Military relations--Mongolia.
 DS798.9.H33S25
1147. Sasaki, Chiyoko, 1933-
 Der Nomonhan Konflikt : das fernöstliche Vorspiel zum Zweiten Weltkrieg. -- Bonn, 1968.
 281 p. : maps ; 21 cm.
 Inaug.-Diss.--Bonn.
 Vita.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 160-169).
 1. Halhain Gol, Battle of, 1939.
 DS798.9.H33S27
1148. Saunders, John Joseph, 1910-1972.
 The history of the Mongol conquests / J. J. Saunders. -- London : Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1971.
 xix, 275 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
 Includes bibliographical references (p. 255-263).
 1. Mongols--History, Military.
 DS19.S27

Military Affairs

1149. Wei Menggu jun shiliao. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Xinhua shudian faxing, 1990.
187 p. -- (Nei Menggu wenshi ziliao ; v. 38)
DS793.M7N485
1150. Wu, Nenqi.
Menggu zu renmin geming wuzhuang douzheng jishi / Wu Nenqi. -- Hohhot : Nei Menggu renmin chubanshe : Nei Menggu Xinhua shudian faxing, 1990.
199 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
IP
1151. Yamada, Nakaba.
Ghenko : the Mongol invasion of Japan / by Nakaba Yamada ; with an introduction by Lord Armstrong. -- London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1916.
xx, 276 p., [21] leaves of plates (3 folded) : ill., maps ; 21 cm.
Includes bibliographical references (p. 269-271) and index.
1. Japan--History--Attempted Mongol invasions, 1274-1281. 2. Mongols--History.
DS861.Y25 1916
1152. Yamaguchi, Osamu, 1924-
Môko shûrai / Yamaguchi Osamu. -- Tôkyô : Tôgensha, 1979.
254 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
Includes index.
1. Japan--History--Attempted Mongol invasions, 1274-1281.
DS861.Y26 1979

See also entries 0733 0847 0848 0966 1013 1057